U.S. General Services Administration
GSA Contract #: GS-28F-0008V
Contract Period: 12/3/08 – 12/2/2028
Price List Effective Date: 01/01/2024
Knú, LLC. DBA: La-Z-Boy Healthcare & Knú Comfort
Website: www.getknu.com | www.lzbcontract.com

1.Special Item Number (SIN):	339113H	Healthcare Furniture
	OLM	Order-Level Materials
	33721	Office Furniture*

**Includes Installation Services: 15% of the net price of the purchase order up to $150,000. All orders over $150,000 will be determined on a case-by-case basis.*

2. Delivery Time:	5 weeks ARO (35 Days ARO)
3. Point of Production:	1300 North Broad Street, Leland, MS 38756
4. FOB Terms:	FOB Origin, Freight Prepay, Plus a $100 handling fee for all orders less than $1,500.00 Net International shipments, shipments into Puerto Rico, and shipments into the states of Hawaii and Alaska are freight prepaid to the port of exit. Please call Customer Service for a quote on special packing for overseas container shipments
5. Prompt Payment Terms:	Net 30
6. Minimum Order:	$100 Net
7. Maximum Order:	$200,000 Net
8. Warranty:	Standard Commercial Warranty
9A. Ordering Address:	Knú, LLC | DBA / La-Z-Boy Healthcare & Knú Comfort P.O. Box 9, Ferdinand, IN 47532
9B. Remit to Address:	Knú, LLC | DBA / La-Z-Boy Healthcare & Knú Comfort 1597 Momentum Place, Chicago, IL 60689
10. Credit Cards Accepted:	Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express
11. Return Policy/Restocking Fee:	No returns of merchandise will be accepted without written authorization from Knú, LLC. If authorized, the customer will pay all freight charges and a 30% (Net Price) restocking fee will be assessed.
12. Cancellation Policy:	No charge prior to production. After production has begun, only actual costs that the contractor can demonstrate will be charged.
13. Rental, Maintenance, Repair:	N/A
14. Repair Parts:	See Warranty
15. List of Participating Dealers:	Contact Customer Service
16. Dealer Registration:	The name of the dealer must appear on the GSA Purchase Order.
17. GSA Customer Service:	E-Mail: gsasales@getknu.com | Phone: 812-367-0136 | Fax: 812-367-2493
18. DUNS Number: FED ID Number: Cage Code Number:	197589893 20-2599789 4CDQ5
19. GSA Discount:	61.2% Off List

LA-Z-BOY HEALTHCARE | KNÚ

PRICE GUIDE JANUARY 2024

MATERIALS & FINISHES

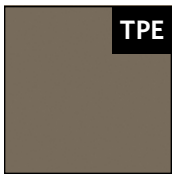
Selecting Product Finishes

When specifying a product, please make note of all finish choices underneath the model number (or applicable options with finishes, such as arm caps). See product pages for material availability on each product series.

Urethane Finishes

Black

Carbon



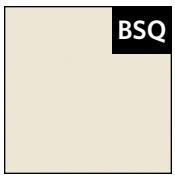
Taupe

Titanium

Solid Surface Finishes*

Group 1

Antarctica
from Corian®



Bisque
from Corian®

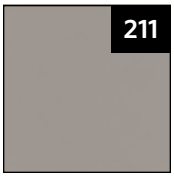
Group 2

Deep Anthracite
from Corian®

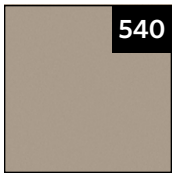
Deep Cloud
from Corian®

***Note**
Additional metal & solid surface finishes are available. Please contact customer service for a quote.

Metal Finishes*

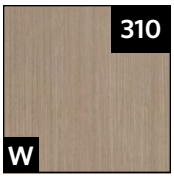


Silver Frost

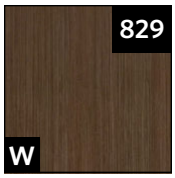


Pewter

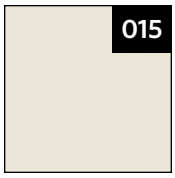
Thermofoil Finishes



Aria



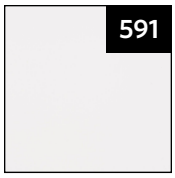
Baroque



Bisque

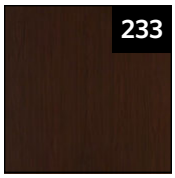
Black

Coffee

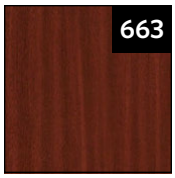


Crystal White

Elm



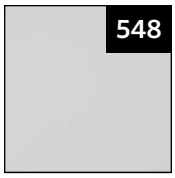
Espresso



Mahogany

Matte Stone

Medium Maple



Northern Grey

Walnut

Wood Leg Finishes

W Finishes marked with this symbol are also available as a wood finish (applicable on wood legs and feet).

CONTENTS

REFERENCE

Finishes 2
Contents 3
Orders & Shipping 4
Service 5
Warranty 6
GSA 7
GPO Contracts 8
CAL 9
UL | Takeback Program 9
Certifications 10
Moisture Barriers 11
COM 11

PRODUCTS

Public Area Seating **16**

Visitor

Kadia Mod Metal Visitor 17
Koncert Metal Visitor 26
Koncert | Kadia Occasional Tables 33
Koncert | Kadia Hip Chair 34

Metal Lounge

Kadia Mod Metal Lounge 37
Koncert Metal Lounge 43

Upholstered Lounge

Kadia Mod Upholstered Lounge 48
Koncert Upholstered Lounge 54
Dalton Lounge 60
Assymble Modular Lounge 62
Kascade Lounge 72
Koncert Behavioral Health 79

Recliners **84**

350 Series 86
450 Series 102

Durable® Series Recliners 106

Durable® 550 Series 111
Durable® 650 Series 118
Durable® 750 Series 136
Durable® Power Series 145
Durable® Exam Lift Series 152

Sleep Series **159**

Sleep Chairs 160

Sofa & Bench

Oxley Sleep Sofa 165
Oxley Sleep Bench 167
Max Sleep Sofa 168

ORDER INFORMATION

Purchasing

All prices shown in this price book are list prices in US Dollars. Prices are subject to change without notice. The customer's purchase order must include complete information or order will be held from production until all information is provided. The customer bears sole responsibility for order correctness. Orders are subject to Knú, LLC's terms and conditions, regardless of the terms and conditions set forth on the buyer's/customer's purchase order forms. All customer orders must receive credit approval before the order can be entered into production.

Mail, Fax, or E-mail Purchase Orders To
Knú, LLC DBA La-Z-Boy Healthcare | Knú Comfort
P.O. Box 9, Ferdinand, IN 47532
Phone: 812.367.2068 | Fax: 812.367.2493
E-mail: orders@getknu.com

Payment Terms

Terms are NET 30 days from shipment. If an invoice is not paid in full, within the terms, a monthly finance charge will be assessed at a rate of 1.5% per month or the highest amount permitted by applicable state law. The customer will be liable for any collection and/or attorney fees incurred in the collection of past due accounts.

Selling Information

Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders may only be placed by customers authorized by Knú, LLC management.

Order Acknowledgment

The customer will receive an order acknowledgement by e-mail or fax. Upon receipt of this acknowledgement it is the customer's responsibility to check the accuracy of the order and notify customer service of any errors. Once an order is acknowledged, Knú, LLC will be responsible for shipping exactly the items acknowledged at the prices acknowledged. No changes may be made once an order has been placed into production. The order will be shipped upon completion of production. Every effort will be made to ship orders within the acknowledged ship dates. Acknowledged ship dates, however, are contingent upon conditions beyond our control. We cannot make promises for delivery dates as service by transportation companies varies from destination to destination.

Order Cancellations

Cancellations must be communicated via email or fax to customer service and not to the sales representative. A cancellation penalty will apply. After an order is acknowledged and placed into production, cancellations cannot be accepted.

SHIPPING

Packaging

All prices include packaging. Assembled chairs are normally shipped one per carton unless otherwise specified. All of our packaging and cartons meet or exceed ICC specifications.

Freight Terms & Conditions

All product is shipped F.O.B. the Knú, LLC factory, with freight prepaid to the continental U.S. destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse) and does not include home delivery. International shipments, shipments to Puerto Rico, Hawaii, and Alaska are freight prepaid to the port of exit. For special packing for these shipments, call Customer Service for quote. Customers must select a standard delivery location for their orders. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. When a Knú, LLC customer/dealer warehouse is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Knú, LLC pays freight cost to the default delivery location only, and no further. The customer is responsible for all charges from this point. Knú, LLC utilizes freight carriers that are dedicated furniture specialists. For all deliveries, it is understood that Knú, LLC or its agents are making a dock delivery only, and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and/or removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Knú, LLC. Home delivery is not included and must be negotiated prior to order placement. For all deliveries, whether to the customer location or drop shipment, any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), will result in service charges applied at the rate of $75 per hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged.

International shipments, shipments into Puerto Rico, and shipments into the states of Hawaii and Alaska are freight prepaid to the port of exit. Please call Customer Service for a quote on special packing for overseas container shipments. Knú, LLC reserves the right to implement a fuel surcharge or freight fee and also reserves the right to select the most appropriate F.O.B. point, carrier, and routing on all shipments. Orders with a LIST total of $4,000 or less are subject to a $250 Shipping and Handling Fee. All Knú, LLC products are carefully inspected and properly packaged by trained personnel before leaving the factory. The transportation company assumes full responsibility for safe delivery upon acceptance of the shipment. All shipments are delivered to the freight company in good condition. If a shipment is received that has visible damage,

product shortages or if delivery has been delayed by the freight company the following steps must be taken:

1. Before signing for the merchandise, make notations of all visible damage and/or shortages on the Bill of Lading. The delivering freight company may not accept responsibility for damage and/or shortages if proper notification of the alleged problem is not given when signing for the merchandise. If visual damage is not apparent, sign the delivery receipt "no visual damage". This will allow recourse for a concealed damage claim. Claims for freight damage, concealed or otherwise, must be filed within ten (10) days of the original delivery date.

2. Do not refuse merchandise damaged in transit. The delivering freight company (not Knú, LLC) is responsible for damage to goods which occur in transit or storage.

3. Failure to make claims against Knú, LLC or its designated carrier within ten (10) days shall constitute acceptance of the merchandise and a waiver of any defects, errors, or shortages discovered upon inspection.

4. If a claim is filed you must retain all shipping cartons and packing material for inspection by the carrier agent.

Freight Policy

As of July 15, 2022, a freight fee will be effective on standard productions orders in the amount of 2% of the List total.

Storage Policy

Upon written notice, Knú | La-Z-Boy will provide storage, once an order is completed, for up to five (5) calendar days at no charge. Any order requiring storage beyond five (5) calendar days will be subject to a storage fee.

SERVICE

Return Merchandise

No returns of merchandise will be accepted without written authorization from Knú corporate office customer service. Before a return of merchandise is authorized, Knú factory sales representative reserves the right to inspect the furniture in question. Any item(s) that has been approved for return must be returned properly packed and in the original factory carton. All freight charges for returned product are the responsibility of the customer. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned to customer freight collect. Upon receipt, all returned merchandise will be thoroughly inspected and the results compared to the reason given for the return stated on the authorization form. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of the credit issued.

Customer Satisfaction

Our goal at Knú, LLC is to ensure that our customers are completely satisfied with our products. If a problem arises with La-Z-Boy Healthcare | Knú Comfort after the warranty period, Knú, LLC will make its best effort to satisfy the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

IMPORTANT NOTES

1. COM orders must contain the fabric supplier name, pattern name, and color name of the pattern you wish to order.

2. Directional covers, such as stripes, patterns, and plaids may not meet your satisfaction due to contoured shapes and tufting on some furniture styles. Should one of these designs be selected, we will do our best to manufacture the furniture to meet your satisfaction. However, such orders are not subject to return.

3. Textiles listed are supplied by the fabric suppliers and not all colors of the textile listed may be available.

4. Once an order for cut yardage is acknowledged, adjustments or cancellations will result in a restocking fee for the purchase price of the fabric.

5. Not all textiles are available in CAL 133.

6. Non-Warranty Service Orders: Please Call Customer Service for Pricing. (812.367.2068/phone)

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Knú, LLC dba La-Z-Boy Healthcare | Knú Comfort warrants the products it manufactures against defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for the expected useful life of the product from the date of shipment. This limited warranty is valid only to the original purchaser using the product for its intended purpose, provided the product is covered in its original cover. This warranty does not apply to expected changes resulting from normal wear and tear, use and aging of the product. Specifically excluded from this limited warranty are defects and damage resulting from abuse, neglect, misuse, or excessive use. Product alteration, substitution of components or materials, improper cleaning or repair, and installation and handling damages are also not covered by this warranty. All other express or implied warranties made by agents, dealers, sales representatives or any other representatives, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, are hereby excluded.

There are no representations as to the capacity or performance of the products sold hereunder except as set forth in the price book or quotation specifications, if any, and such representations are expressly conditioned upon the correctness of the data furnished by purchaser and upon the products being properly installed and maintained.

Knú, LLC's sole obligation shall be to repair any defective product or product component covered under this warranty, including shipping and labor, during the warranty period. In no event shall Knú, LLC be liable for any consequential or incidental damages, including lost profits or revenues incurred by the purchaser with respect to any goods furnished by Knú, LLC. Expenses incurred by purchaser in repairing or replacing Knú, LLC's product must be pre-approved in writing by Knú, LLC.

Knú, LLC offers no warranty on the following product components or characteristics: all forms of upholstery, including fabric, vinyl and leather, as well as wood grain, color and texture. Knú, LLC offers no warranty on COM, COL, or any other special order fabric used at the request of the Purchaser.

Warranties offered by cover suppliers to Knú, LLC, if any, are hereby assigned to Purchaser.

In the event a product has to be returned to the factory for verification of a defect and/or repair, it must be pre-approved in writing by Knú, LLC, freight pre-paid, and include a copy of the original invoice with the date and name of original purchaser.

Knú, LLC hereby assigns to the original owner any and all warranties offered by its component suppliers. To the extent the terms of these warranties differ from the terms of the Limited Warranty, the terms of the suppliers' component warranties shall apply. However, Knú, LLC does not guarantee that the component supplier will comply with any terms of the warranty of such supplier.

KNÚ, LLC WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES INCLUDING ANY LOSS, EXPENSE, OR DAMAGE OTHER THAN TO THE PRODUCT ITSELF THAT MAY RESULT FROM A DEFECT IN THE PRODUCT. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW FOR THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF CONSEQUENTIAL AND INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY.

KNÚ, LLC MAKES NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THESE AND ALL OTHER IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMED. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW AN EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS OR EXCLUSIONS MAY NOT APPLY.

THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU, THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER, SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM STATE TO STATE. EXCEPT FOR SUCH OTHER RIGHTS, THE REMEDIES PROVIDED UNDER THIS WARRANTY STATE THE LIMIT OF KNÚ, LLC'S RESPONSIBILITIES.

HEALTHTRUST®

Contract #:	HPG-22449
Contract Period:	09/01/2017-11/30/2027
FED ID #:	20-2599789
HealthTrust Member Pricing:	Price Guide effective 1/1/2024. Must use current fabric grades at time of order.
Freight Fee:	2% of List
Customer Service:	812-367-2068 or customerservice@getknu.com
NOTES:	La-Z-Boy® Healthcare | Knú Comfort® sells dealer and dealer invoices end-user directly.

PREMIER®

Contract #:	PP-FA-2017
Contract Period:	01/01/2024 - 12/31/2026
FED ID #:	20-2599789
Premier Member Pricing:	Price Guide effective 1/1/2024. Must use current fabric grades at time of order.
Freight Fee:	2% of List
Customer Service:	812-367-2068 or customerservice@getknu.com
NOTES:	La-Z-Boy® Healthcare | Knú Comfort® sells dealer and dealer invoices end-user directly.

For information on state and other contracts, please visit ***getknu.com/resources/company-resources/contracts/***

CAL 117 | CAL133

All Knú, LLC standard upholstered seating and the filling materials used in the construction of our seating, either meet or exceed the flammability requirements of Cal 117-2013. Knú, LLC will manufacture its seating when requested by a customer or where required by law to meet or exceed the flammability requirements of California Technical Bulletin 133. CAL TB133 requires actual tests of the complete unit and not just the components as CAL 117-2013 does. CAL TB133 is specific to the fabric, frame, and all filaments.

Knú, LLC recommends the use of a CAL 117-2013 Fabric, Fire Resistant Foam, and a Fire Resistant Barrier for a successful CAL TB133 burn test; however, this alone does not guarantee a product will pass the burn test. The cost of a burn test is $500 (net) plus the cost of the product, along with the barrier and the fabric. Please allow a minimum of six (6) weeks for the production of the product and the completion of the test. Once the product successfully passes the burn test a certificate will be supplied.

If you do not need actual certification, the product can be upholstered using Fire Resistant Foam and the Fire Resistant Barrier at an upcharge of $80 List per yard. Use the COM yardage requirements for your upcharge formula. COM yardage requirements are located on the individual product pages. (Please note that your COM fabric selection must pass CAL 117-2013 which will be stated in your fabric specifications.)

When sending in COM to have CAL TB133 added, Knú, LLC will need an additional yardage amount equal to either 5% of the total yardage, or 1 yard, whichever is the greatest. CAL TB133 cannot be added to leather.

CAL TB133 outlines the method and technique to which the furniture should be tested. Beyond that, it leaves classifications of furniture fabric to the discretion of the manufacturer/supplier of the fabric over which Knú, LLC has no control. Knú, LLC has tested a variety of chairs and fabrics with successful test results. Knú, LLC then cross-referenced similar models to see which ones would be applicable; however, this does not constitute a certification of an actual burn test.

The following upholstered frames have passed the CAL TB133 Fire Test for furniture manufactured for public area use. Please contact customer service for pricing and lead times.

Model	Textile
Dalton DL10	Maharam Article Flume (458600-013)
EV Collection E4017	CF Stinson Script Spearmint (ST10)
Harmony H5017	Arc-Com Frontier AC - 67492
	CF Stinson Script Palm (SCT 20)
	Maharam Medium Marina (022)
	Momentum Bravo Tumbleweed

UL Listing

All electrical components used in Knú, LLC products are UL listed. A UL listing for an entire Knú, LLC product can be obtained at an additional charge. Please contact customer service for pricing and lead times.

Note: Knú, LLC makes no recommendations or representations regarding whether CAL 133 certification or UL listing is required for the lawful use of Knú, LLC products. It is the sole responsibility of the customer to ascertain and comply with the laws, ordinances, regulations and codes of their particular jurisdiction that apply to their use of Knú, LLC products.

Product Take Back Program

Knú, LLC is proud to offer ANEW to customers dedicated to strengthening their community network by repurposing their furniture, fixtures, and architectural materials to those in need. In 2014, Knú, LLC committed to making this relationship a part of our strategic sales strategy. Visit www.anewfound.org for more information.

To initiate a product take back strategy, contact Customer Service at customerservice@getknu.com.

GREENGUARD Gold Certification
www.greenguard.org

GREENGUARD Gold Certification (formerly known as GREENGUARD Children & Schools Certification) offers stricter certification criteria, considers safety factors to account for sensitive individuals (such as children and the elderly), and ensures that a product is acceptable for use in environments such as schools and healthcare facilities. It is referenced by both The Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) and the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Building Rating System.

level® Certification
www.levelcertified.org

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements, including Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health, and Social Responsibility.

Additional Sustainability Information

For additional information on our environmental commitment and a full sustainability report, please visit
getknu.com/resources/company-resources/sustainability/

Moisture Barrier Options

Moisture barriers that are designed to prevent liquid penetration to the foam and other filling materials are available on most items at an additional charge. Moisture barriers are applied between the upholstery cover and filling materials. The following list price upcharge will apply to each surface on which the protective barriers may be applied.

Part Number/Description	List Price
MBB Chair/Recliner Back	59
MBS Chair/Recliner Seat	59
MB2B Bariatric Chair/Bariatric Recliner Back	89
MB2S Bariatric Chair/Bariatric Recliner Seat	89
MB3B Loveseat Back	119
MB3S Loveseat Seat	119
MB4B Sofa/Sleep Sofa Back	179
MB4S Sofa/Sleep Sofa Seat	179
MB5B Sleep Chair Back	59
MB5SE Sleep Chair Seat and Extensions	179*

*List per seat

Dillon / Carson Pricing Grade

Upholstered product pricing grade "Dillon/Carson" is exclusive to products specified with the textiles Dillon by Culp Contract or Carson CV by Momentum Textiles & Wallcovering.

Dillon - Culp Contract
Content: 100% Polyurethane
Backing: 70% Polyester / 30% Cotton
For full specs, available colorways, & cleaning info, visit www.culpcontract.com

Carson CV - Momentum Textiles & Wallcovering
Content: 100% Clean Vinyl/Phthalate Free
Backing: Polyester
For full specs, available colorways, & cleaning info, visit www.momentumtextilesandwalls.com

Repeating/Matching Textile Patterns

Specified textiles that have a repeating pattern will be applied in a non-matching layout to increase yield. If a matching application is preferred, please contact customer service to request a quote.

COM (Customer's Own Material)

All Knú, LLC seating styles are available in COM. Prices are listed in the column containing the Grade of COM. Yardage requirements are based on non-directional 54" wide (between selvage edges) fabric. All fabrics must be backed with an appropriate type backing. Do not send wall coverings or drapery fabrics. COM material must be shipped from fabric supplier in continuous yardage. Knú, LLC cannot accept individual pieces of the same fabric.

Please complete the COM form and ship form along with the fabric sample for approval prepaid to:
Knú Design Center
ATTN: COM Department
P. O. Box 9, One Best Drive
Ferdinand, IN 47532

Once COM fabric has been approved send COM yardage to:
Knú, LLC DBA La-Z-Boy Healthcare | Knú Comfort
ATTN: COM Department
1300 North Broad Street, Leland, MS 38756

Please send purchase order to:
Knú, LLC DBA La-Z-Boy Healthcare | Knú Comfort
P.O. Box 9, Ferdinand, IN 47532
Fax: 812-367-2493
E-mail: orders@getknu.com

Knú, LLC must receive the purchase order prior to receiving the COM yardage. Lead time does not begin until the COM yardage has been received by the COM Department at Leland, MS.

Please attach a sample of your material to the COM form and indicate the direction it is to be applied. Unless otherwise directed, all COM will be applied up the roll with no pattern. Since some fabrics are reversible, please attach the fabric such that the exposed side is facing outward. Knú, LLC does not warrant COM fabrics.

Refer to individual product pages for standard COM yardage requirements. For fabrics with railroads or repeats please refer to the Textile Pattern Repeats chart on the following page.

When sending in COM to have CAL133 backing added, Knú, LLC will need an additional yardage amount equal to either 5% of the total yardage, or 1 yard, whichever is the greatest.

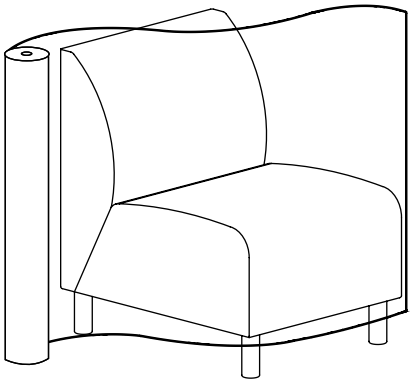
When COM is accepted, Knú, LLC assumes no responsibility for the appearance, behavior, or durability of the COM. Knú, LLC will inspect all COM fabrics upon receipt at the plant, but will not be held responsible for variations of dye lots, wear, fading, pattern matches, and/or flaws.

Textile Pattern Repeats

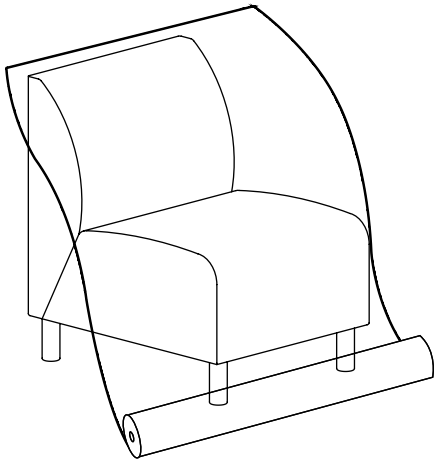
Specified textiles that have a repeating pattern will be applied in a non-matching layout to increase yield. If a matching application is preferred, please contact customer service to request a quote. Use the below to figure additional COM yardage required.

The chart below represents a patterned fabric being selected with a repeat. When a multiple repeat is present, the calculation for the yardage needed is determined by adding the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart for the extra yardage required. For example, on a guest chair a 4" vertical repeat and a 5" horizontal repeat requires 18.5% additional COM yardage if the pattern is directed across the roll, or 23.5% if the pattern is directed up the roll.

RR
Across the Roll
Railroaded



UR
Up the Roll



Guest/Visitor & Tandem Seating

Repeat (in inches)	Cut Across The Roll (RR)	Cut Up The Roll (UR)	2-Way
¼" - 3"	Add 7.5%	Add 12.5%	*Call for quote*
3 ¼" - 6"	Add 16.5%	Add 20%	
6 ¼" - 9"	Add 18.5%	Add 23.5%	
9 ¼" - 12"	Add 23%	Add 28%	
12 ¼" - 15"	Add 25%	Add 30%	
15 ¼" - 33"	Add 35%	Add 40%	

Upholstered Lounge/Tandem Seating & Sleep Chairs/Sleep Sofas

Repeat (in inches)	Cut Across The Roll (RR)	Cut Up The Roll (UR)	2-Way
¼" - 3"	Add 8%	Add 13%	*Call for quote*
3 ¼" - 6"	Add 17.5%	Add 22.5%	
6 ¼" - 9"	Add 18.5%	Add 23.5%	
9 ¼" - 15"	Add 20%	Add 25%	
15 ¼" - 21"	Add 30%	Add 35%	
21 ¼" - 33"	Add 35%	Add 40%	

Recliners & Gliders

Repeat (in inches)	Cut Across The Roll (RR)	Cut Up The Roll (UR)	2-Way
¼" - 3"	Add 9%	Add 14%	*Call for quote*
3 ¼" - 9"	Add 13.5%	Add 17%	
9 ¼" - 15"	Add 20%	Add 25%	
15 ¼" - 21"	Add 25%	Add 30%	
21 ¼" - 33"	Add 30%	Add 35%	

COM Form

(Entire form must be filled out.)

Dealer Name:	**Fabric Supplier:**		
Address:	**Pattern Name & Number:**	**Total Yardage Being Provided:**	
City/State/Zip:			
Contact Name:	**Pattern Repeat** ***(in inches)*** ****Order will not be processed w/out this information.***		
Telephone:	None:	Vertical:	Horizontal:
Dealer Account #:	**Purchase Order #:**		

Quantity	Model Number	Textile Supplier/Textile Color Name/Number	Finish	Tag

Attach fabric sample below, face side up in the direction it is to be applied to the chair.

***Please Note: COM material must be shipped in continuous yardage from the fabric supplier. We cannot accept piece mill yardage or individual pieces of the same fabric.**

***Fabric must be tagged with the PO# and dealer name.**

***Fabric will be applied according to supplier recommendation unless otherwise instructed.**

***Add 1 yard or 5% (whichever is the greater of the 2) if CAL133 will be added to COM.**

Ship This Form with Sample To:
Knú, LLC
DBA/La-Z-Boy Healthcare
Attention: COM Department
P.O. BOX 9
824 W 23rd Street
Ferdinand, IN 47532

Send Purchase Order To:
Knú, LLC
DBA/La-Z-Boy Healthcare
P.O. Box 9
Ferdinand, IN 47532
Fax: 812.367.2493
customerservice@getknu.com

Ship COM/COL Yardage To:
Knú, LLC
DBA/La-Z-Boy Healthcare
Attention: COM Department
1300 North Broad Street
Leland, MS 38756

INDEX BY MODEL NUMBER

AS10N 63
AS10NC 63
AS12AF 64
AS12AJ 64
AS12AU 64
AS12LF 64
AS12LJ 64
AS12LU 64
AS12RF 65
AS12RJ 65
AS12RU 65
AS20N 63
AS22AF 65
AS22AJ 65
AS22AU 65
AS22LF 66
AS22LJ 66
AS22LU 66
AS22RF 66
AS22RJ 66
AS22RU 66
AS30N 63
AS32AF 67
AS32AJ 67
AS32AU 67
AS32LF 67
AS32LJ 67
AS32LU 67
AS32RF 68
AS32RJ 68
AS32RU 68
AS90IC 69
AS90OC 69
ASB2424 69
ASB2448 69
ASB2472 70
ASB3024 70
ASB3048 70
ASB3072 70
AST10 71
AST15 71
AST90 71
DL10 61
DL20 61
DL30 61
E0700 161
E0722 161
E0800 161
E0900 161
E1017 122
E1042 135
E1047 133
E1062 130
E1067 127
E1117 122
E1125 112
E1125L 114
E1125R 114
E1127 115
E1127L 117
E1127R 117
E1142 135
E1147 133
E1162 130
E1167 127
E1716 90
E2017 126
E2062 132
E2067 129
E2117 126
E2162 132
E2167 129
E3017 119
E3062 121
E3067 120
E3117 119
E3162 121
E3167 120
E4017 123
E4062 131
E4067 128
E4117 123
E4125 113
E4127 116
E4162 131
E4167 128
EB1037 137
EB1062 142
EB1067 140
EB1137 137
EB1162 142
EB1167 140
EB4037 138
EB4062 143
EB4067 141
EB4137 138
EB4162 143
EB4167 141
EBC1037 137
EBC1062 142
EBC1067 140
EBC1137 137
EBC1162 142
EBC1167 140
EBC4037 138
EBC4062 143
EBC4067 141
EBC4137 138
EBC4162 143
EBC4167 141
EC1017 122
EC1042 135
EC1047 133
EC1062 130
EC1067 127
EC1117 122
EC1125 112
EC1125L 114
EC1125R 114
EC1127 115
EC1127L 117
EC1127R 117
EC1142 135
EC1147 133
EC1162 130
EC1167 127
EC1304 91
EC1306 88
EC2017 126
EC2062 132
EC2067 129
EC2117 126
EC2162 132
EC2167 129
EC3017 119
EC3062 121
EC3067 120
EC3117 119
EC3162 121
EC3167 120
EC4017 123
EC4062 131
EC4067 128
EC4117 123
EC4125 113
EC4127 116
EC4162 131
EC4167 128
ECD00N0 97
ECD17N0 96
ECE00N0 95
ECE17N0 94
ECF01N0 89
ECH02N0 93
GANG BRKT KOT 25
GANG BRKT KOT 32
GOT00 90
H1700 164
H1800 164
H1900 164
H5017 125
H5037 139
H5047 134
H5057 144
H5117 125
H5137 139
H5147 134
H5157 144
HC5017 125
HC5037 139
HC5047 134
HC5057 144
HC5117 125
HC5137 139
HC5147 134
HC5157 144
K0017 87
K0107 103
K0167 104
K1017 122
K1042 135
K1047 133
K1062 130
K1067 127
K1117 122
K1125 112
K1127 115
K1142 135
K1147 133
K1162 130
K1167 127
K1716 90
K3017 119
K3062 121
K3067 120
K3117 119
K3162 121
K3167 120
KAL12BJ 38
KAL12BU 38
KAL12J 38
KAL12U 38
KAL24IBLJ 40
KAL24IBLU 40
KAL24IBRJ 40
KAL24IBRU 40
KAL24IJ 39
KAL24IU 39
KAL24J 39
KAL24U 39
KAL36IBCJ 41
KAL36IBCU 41
KAL36IBLJ 42
KAL36IBLU 42
KAL36IBRJ 42
KAL36IBRU 42
KAL36IJ 41
KAL36IU 41
KAM10BHIPJ 36
KAM10BHIPU 36
KAM10BHJ 20
KAM10BHU 20
KAM10BJ 19
KAM10BU 19
KAM10HIPJ 35
KAM10HIPU 35
KAM10HJ 18
KAM10HU 18
KAM10J 18
KAM10U 18
KAM12J 19
KAM12U 19
KAM20IBLJ 21
KAM20IBLU 21
KAM20IBRJ 22
KAM20IBRU 22
KAM20IJ 21
KAM20IU 21
KAM20J 20
KAM20U 20
KAM30IBCJ 23
KAM30IBCU 23
KAM30IBLJ 23
KAM30IBLU 23
KAM30IBRJ 24
KAM30IBRU 24
KAM30IJ 22
KAM30IU 22
KAS10A 73
KAS10BA 74
KAS10BF 74
KAS10F 73
KAS13A 73
KAS13BA 74
KAS13BF 74
KAS13F 73
KAS18A 75
KAS18F 75
KAS20A 75
KAS20F 75
KAS23A 76
KAS23F 76
KAS28A 76
KAS28F 76
KAS30A 77
KAS30F 77
KAS33A 77
KAS33F 77
KAS38A 78
KAS38F 78
KB1037 137
KB1062 142
KB1067 140
KB1137 137
KB1162 142
KB1167 140
KBC1037 137
KBC1062 142
KBC1067 140
KBC1137 137
KBC1162 142
KBC1167 140
KC1P04 92
KC7X18 156
KC7X62 158
KC7X67 157
KC8L04 101
KC8L14 101

INDEX BY MODEL NUMBER

KC8P04....100
KC8P14....100
KC1017....122
KC1042....135
KC1047....133
KC1062....130
KC1067....127
KC1117....122
KC1125....112
KC1127....115
KC1142....135
KC1147....133
KC1162....130
KC1167....127
KC1304....91
KC1306....88
KC3017....119
KC3062....121
KC3067....120
KC3117....119
KC3162....121
KC3167....120
KC8004....98
KC8006....99
KC8014....98
KC8016....99
KCD00N0....97
KCD17N0....96
KCE00N0....95
KCE17N0....94
KCF01N0....89
KCH02N0....93
KCZL17....149
KCZL62....151
KCZL67....150
KCZP17....146
KCZP62....148
KCZP67....147
KCZX17....153
KCZX62....155
KCZX67....154
KL1017....124
KL1117....124
KLC1017....124
KLC1117....124
KM1017....122
KM1062....130
KM1067....127
KM1117....122
KM1125....112
KM1125L....114
KM1125R....114
KM1127....115
KM1127L....117
KM1127R....117
KM1162....130
KM1167....127
KM1700....163
KM1722....163
KM1800....163
KM1900....163
KM3017....119
KM3062....121
KM3067....120
KM3117....119
KM3162....121
KM3167....120
KMB1037....137
KMB1062....142
KMB1067....140
KMB1137....137
KMB1162....142
KMB1167....140
KMBC1037....137
KMBC1062....142
KMBC1067....140
KMBC1137....137
KMBC1162....142
KMBC1167....140
KMC7X18....156
KMC7X62....158
KMC7X67....157
KMC1017....122
KMC1062....130
KMC1067....127
KMC1117....122
KMC1125....112
KMC1125L....114
KMC1125R....114
KMC1127....115
KMC1127L....117
KMC1127R....117
KMC1162....130
KMC1167....127
KMC3017....119
KMC3062....121
KMC3067....120
KMC3117....119
KMC3162....121
KMC3167....120
KMCZL17....149
KMCZL62....151
KMCZL67....150
KMCZP17....146
KMCZP62....148
KMCZP67....147
KMCZX17....153
KMCZX62....155
KMCZX67....154
KMU10....49
KMU10B....49
KMU20....49
KMU20I....50
KMU20IBL....51
KMU20IBR....51
KMU20IT....50
KMU20T....50
KMU30....51
KMU30I....52
KMU30IBC....52
KMU30IBL....52
KMU30IBR....53
KOL12BU....44
KOL12U....44
KOL24IBLU....45
KOL24IBRU....45
KOL24IU....45
KOL24U....44
KOL36IBCU....46
KOL36IBLU....46
KOL36IBRU....47
KOL36IU....46
KOT00....24
KOT00....31
KOT10BHIPU....36
KOT10BHU....28
KOT10BU....28
KOT10HIPU....35
KOT10HU....27
KOT10U....27
KOT12U....27
KOT19U....80
KOT19UM....80
KOT20IBLU....29
KOT20IBRU....29
KOT20IU....29
KOT20U....28
KOT24R....33
KOT29IU....81
KOT29U....80
KOT30IBCU....30
KOT30IBLU....30
KOT30IBRU....31
KOT30IU....30
KOT36R....33
KOT39IU....81
KOT2020....33
KOT2420....33
KOT3636....33
KOT4820....33
KOU10....55
KOU10B....55
KOU15T....59
KOU19....82
KOU19-M....82
KOU20....55
KOU20I....56
KOU20IBL....57
KOU20IBR....57
KOU20IT....56
KOU20T....56
KOU29....82
KOU29I....83
KOU30....57
KOU30I....58
KOU30IBC....58
KOU30IBL....58
KOU30IBR....59
KOU39....83
KOU39I....83
KOU90T....59
KTC07....25
KTC07....32
KTE07L....25
KTE07L....32
KTE07R....25
KTE07R....32
KTI07....25
KTI07....32
M0107....105
N70XXXUF....170
N78XXXUF....170
OC2176UF....166
ON2076HPUF....167
ON2076UF....167
ON2176UF....166
OO2176UF....166
OW2176UF....166
PT....25
PT....32
R1017....122
R1042....135
R1047....133
R1062....130
R1067....127
R1117....122
R1125....112
R1125L....114
R1125R....114
R1127....115
R1127L....117
R1127R....117
R1142....135
R1147....133
R1162....130
R1167....127
R1700....162
R1716....90
R1722....162
R1800....162
R1900....162
R3017....119
R3062....121
R3067....120
R3117....119
R3162....121
R3167....120
RB1037....137
RB1062....142
RB1067....140
RB1137....137
RB1162....142
RB1167....140
RBC1037....137
RBC1062....142
RBC1067....140
RBC1137....137
RBC1162....142
RBC1167....140
RC7X18....156
RC7X62....158
RC7X67....157
RC1017....122
RC1042....135
RC1047....133
RC1062....130
RC1067....127
RC1117....122
RC1125....112
RC1125L....114
RC1125R....114
RC1127....115
RC1127L....117
RC1127R....117
RC1142....135
RC1147....133
RC1162....130
RC1167....127
RC1304....91
RC1306....88
RC3017....119
RC3062....121
RC3067....120
RC3117....119
RC3162....121
RC3167....120
RCD00N0....97
RCD17N0....96
RCE00N0....95
RCE17N0....94
RCF01N0....89
RCH02N0....93
RCZL17....149
RCZL62....151
RCZL67....150
RCZP17....146
RCZP62....148
RCZP67....147
RCZX17....153
RCZX62....155
RCZX67....154

PUBLIC AREA SEATING

Visitor

- Kadia Mod Metal Visitor 17
- Koncert Metal Visitor 26
- Koncert | Kadia Occasional Tables 33
- Koncert | Kadia Hip Chair 34

Metal Lounge

- Kadia Mod Metal Lounge 37
- Koncert Metal Lounge 43

Upholstered Lounge

- Kadia Mod Upholstered Lounge 48
- Koncert Upholstered Lounge 54
- Dalton Lounge 60
- Assymble Modular Lounge 62
- Kascade Lounge 72
- Koncert Behavioral Health 79

General Product Information

- Passive Flex Back
- Seat clean-out
- Wall-saver leg design
- Adjustable glides
- 16 gauge steel frame
- Arms connected by heavy steel rails
- Molded seat foam on 21" seats
- Back foam: 1.7 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort webbing in seats
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

FRAME OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

**Standard in 540 Pewter finish*

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard on specified models
J	Solid Surface	Standard on specified models

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

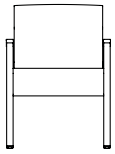
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

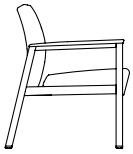
KAM10 - Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 45 lb





KAM10U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1399	1419	1469	1499	1579	1639	1679	1749	1929	2049	2169

KAM10J ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

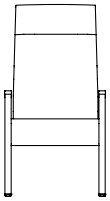
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1979	1999	2059	2089	2149	2209	2269	2339	2499	2639	2769

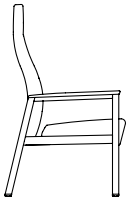
KAM10H - High Back Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
24.5	29.5	45.5	20.75	19	18.25	26.75	25.5

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 50 lb





KAM10HU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1639	1649	1689	1719	1799	1859	1909	1979	2149	2299	2419

KAM10HJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

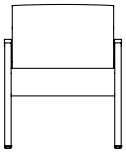
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2209	2219	2289	2319	2369	2429	2469	2569	2719	2899	3029

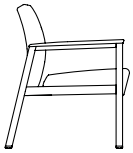
KAM12 - Guest Chair - 24" Seat

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
27.25	29.5	33.25	24	19.5	18.25	15	25.5

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 50 lb





KAM12U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1489	1509	1579	1609	1659	1719	1759	1829	1989	2119	2239

KAM12J ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

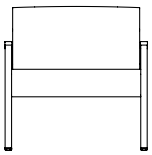
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2049	2079	2129	2159	2209	2289	2329	2389	2549	2839	2949

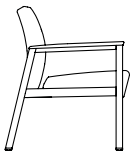
KAM10B - Bariatric Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
33.5	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 65 lb





KAM10BU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1679	1709	1799	1869	1939	2059	2139	2239	2419	2639	2849

KAM10BJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

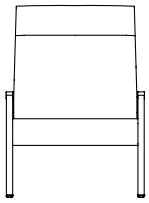
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2299	2329	2379	2449	2539	2639	2739	2819	3009	3289	3469

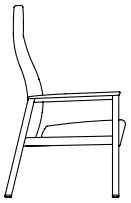
KAM10BH - High Back Bariatric Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
33.25	29.5	33.5	29.5	19	18.25	26.75	25.5

COM: 3.5 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 72 lb





KAM10BHU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2109	2239	2349	2439	2519	2659	2799	2909	3139	3419	3629

KAM10BHJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

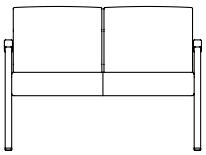
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2709	2839	2929	3049	3099	3269	3379	3539	3719	3849	3999

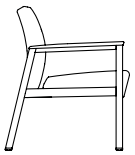
KAM20 - 2 Seat Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	25.5

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 79 lb





KAM20U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2239	2299	2369	2439	2529	2649	2759	2839	3009	3279	3479

KAM20J ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

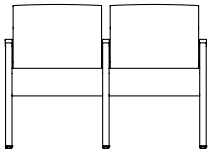
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2849	2889	2949	3049	3109	3249	3339	3409	3559	3749	3949

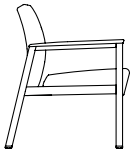
KAM20I - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 82 lb





KAM20IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2529	2569	2649	2709	2829	2909	3049	3119	3349	3579	3799

KAM20IJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

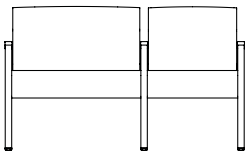
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3419	3479	3539	3599	3729	3809	3929	3999	4209	4319	4529

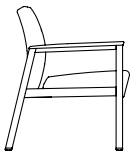
KAM20IBL - 2 Seat Left 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
58	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5

COM: 3.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 87 lb





KAM20IBLU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2879	2899	3009	3089	3179	3319	3479	3569	3779	4029	4269

KAM20IBLJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

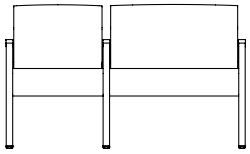
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3789	3809	3869	3989	4079	4209	4349	4449	4629	4899	5269

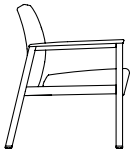
KAM20IBR - 2 Seat Right 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
58	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5

COM: 3.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 87 lb





KAM20IBRU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2879	2899	3009	3089	3179	3319	3479	3569	3779	4029	4269

KAM20IBRJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

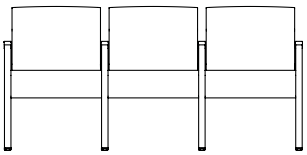
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3789	3809	3869	3989	4079	4209	4349	4449	4629	4899	5269

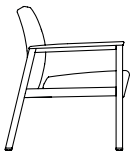
KAM30I - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 120 lb





KAM30IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3389	3429	3569	3659	3799	3989	4199	4259	4569	4899	5269

KAM30IJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

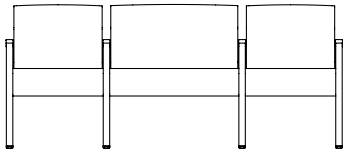
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4589	4629	4759	4839	4989	5169	5379	5429	5719	6179	6499

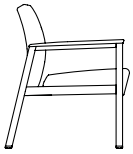
KAM30IBC - 3 Seat Center 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H / Arm H
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15 / 25.5

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 127 lb





KAM30IBCU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3919	3989	4119	4249	4459	4649	4789	4939	5029	5399	5799

KAM30IBCJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

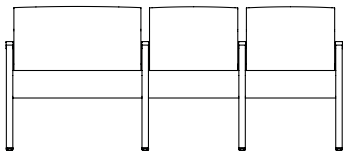
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5149	5179	5299	5439	5639	5829	5969	6089	6169	6319	6449

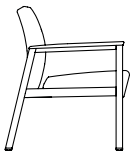
KAM30IBL - 3 Seat Left 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H / Arm H
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15 / 25.5

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 127 lb





KAM30IBLU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3919	3989	4119	4249	4459	4649	4789	4939	5029	5399	5799

KAM30IBLJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

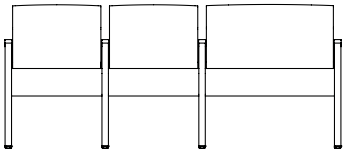
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5149	5179	5299	5439	5639	5829	5969	6089	6169	6319	6449

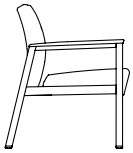
KAM30IBR - 3 Seat Right 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 127 lb





KAM30IBRU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3919	3989	4119	4249	4459	4649	4789	4939	5029	5399	5799

KAM30IBRJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

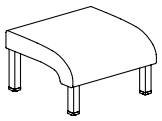
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5149	5179	5299	5439	5639	5829	5969	6089	6169	6319	6449

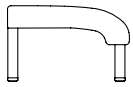
KOT00 - K-Series Ottoman

Dimensions

Overall		
W	D	H
19	18.5	12

COM: 1 yds
Unit Weight: 12 lb





Pricing

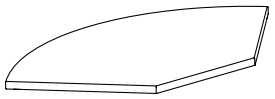
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
909	919	959	989	1019	1089	1139	1169	1189	1269	1339

KTC07 - Corner Ganging Table

Dimensions Overall W 37 D 16 H 15

Unit Weight: 32 lb

Price 1119

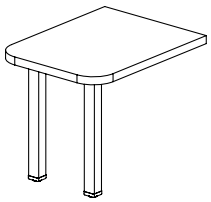


KTE07L - Left End Ganging Table (facing)

Dimensions Overall W 15.5 D 20 H 15

Unit Weight: 32 lb

Price 909

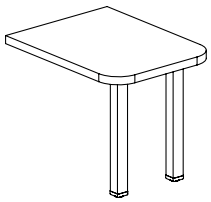


KTE07R - Right End Ganging Table (facing)

Dimensions Overall W 15.5 D 20 H 15

Unit Weight: 32 lb

Price 909

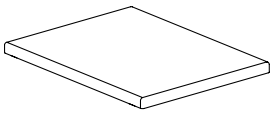


KTI07 - Intervening Ganging Table

Dimensions Overall W 15.5 D 20 H 15

Unit Weight: 17 lb

Price 769

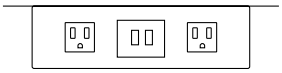


PT - Undermount Power

Dimensions Overall W 9 D 12 H 2.25

Unit Weight: 2 lb

Price 269

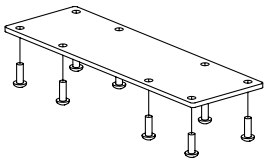


GANG BRKT KOT - Ganging Bracket

Dimensions Overall W 11 D 0.25 H 3.5

Unit Weight: 4 lb

Price 79



To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Finish

General Product Information

- Passive Flex Back
- Seat clean-out
- Wall-saver leg design
- Adjustable glides
- 16 gauge steel frame
- Arms connected by heavy steel rails
- Molded seat foam on 21" seats
- Back foam: 1.7 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort webbing in seats
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

	FRAME OPTIONS	*See pg 2 for finishes*
	**Standard in 540 Pewter finish*	
	ARM CAP OPTIONS	*See pg 2 for finishes*
U	Urethane	Standard

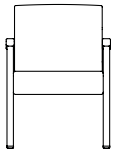
	ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS	
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

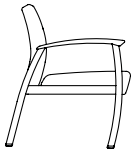
KOT10 - Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 56 lb





KOT10U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

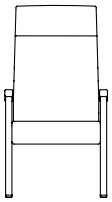
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1399	1419	1469	1499	1579	1639	1679	1749	1929	2049	2169

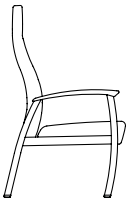
KOT10H - High Back Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
24.5	29.5	45	20.75	19	18.25	26.75	25.75

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 61 lb





KOT10HU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

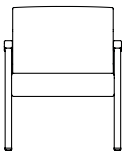
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1639	1649	1689	1719	1799	1859	1909	1979	2149	2299	2419

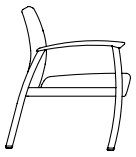
KOT12 - Guest Chair - 24" Seat

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
27.25	29.5	33.25	24	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 61 lb





KOT12U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

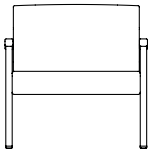
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1489	1509	1579	1609	1659	1719	1759	1829	1989	2119	2239

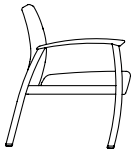
KOT10B - Bariatric Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
33.5	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 76 lb





KOT10BU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

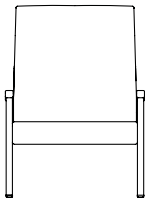
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1679	1709	1799	1869	1939	2059	2139	2239	2419	2639	2849

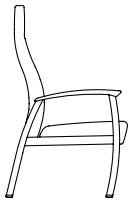
KOT10BH - High Back Bariatric Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
33.5	29.5	45	29.5	19	18.25	26.75	25.75

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 83 lb





KOT10BHU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

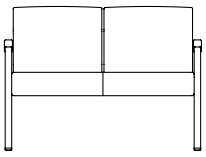
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2109	2239	2349	2439	2519	2659	2799	2909	3139	3419	3629

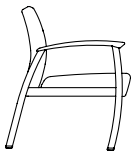
KOT20 - 2 Seat Guest Chair

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 90 lb





KOT20U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

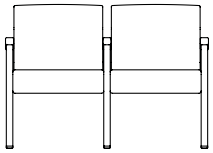
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2239	2299	2369	2439	2529	2649	2759	2839	3009	3279	3479

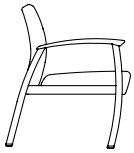
KOT20I - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 101 lb





KOT20IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

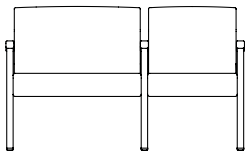
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2529	2569	2649	2709	2829	2909	3049	3119	3349	3579	3799

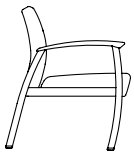
KOT20IBL - 2 Seat Left 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
58	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 3.49 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 115 lb





KOT20IBLU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

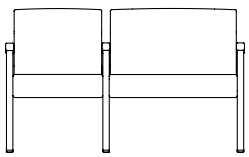
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2879	2899	3009	3089	3179	3319	3479	3569	3779	4029	4269

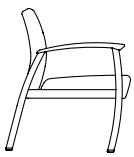
KOT20IBR - 2 Seat Right 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
58	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 3.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 115 lb





KOT20IBRU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

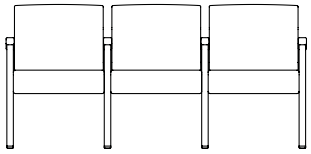
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2879	2899	3009	3089	3179	3319	3479	3569	3779	4029	4269

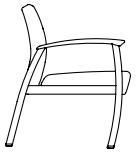
KOT30I - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 5.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 159 lb





KOT30IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

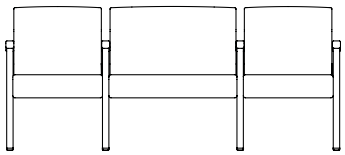
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3389	3429	3569	3659	3799	3989	4199	4259	4569	4899	5269

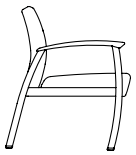
KOT30IBC - 3 Seat Center 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 154 lb





KOT30IBCU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

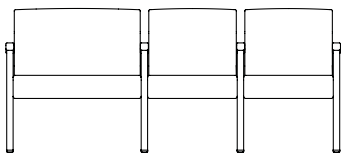
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3919	3989	4119	4249	4459	4649	4789	4939	5029	5399	5799

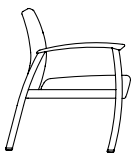
KOT30IBL - 3 Seat Left 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 154 lb





KOT30IBLU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

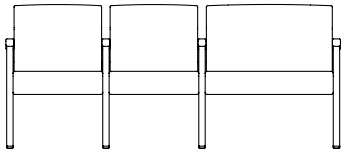
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3919	3989	4119	4249	4459	4649	4789	4939	5029	5399	5799

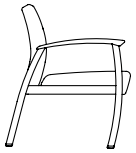
KOT30IBR - 3 Seat Right 29.5" Bariatric Guest Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 154 lb





KOT30IBRU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

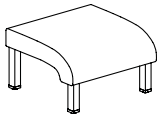
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3919	3989	4119	4249	4459	4649	4789	4939	5029	5399	5799

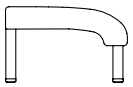
KOT00 - K-Series Ottoman

Dimensions

Overall		
W	D	H
19	18.5	12

COM: 1 yds
Unit Weight: 12 lb





Pricing

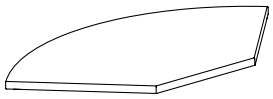
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
909	919	959	989	1019	1089	1139	1169	1189	1269	1339

KTC07 - Corner Ganging Table

Dimensions Overall W 37 D 16 H 15

Unit Weight: 32 lb

Price 1119

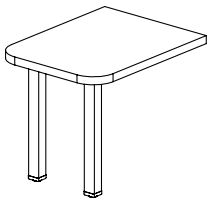


KTE07L - Left End Ganging Table (facing)

Dimensions Overall W 15.5 D 20 H 15

Unit Weight: 32 lb

Price 909

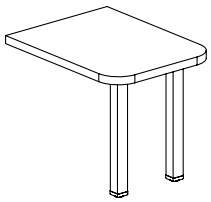


KTE07R - Right End Ganging Table (facing)

Dimensions Overall W 15.5 D 20 H 15

Unit Weight: 32 lb

Price 909

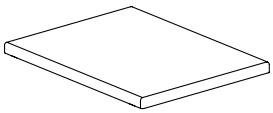


KTI07 - Intervening Ganging Table

Dimensions Overall W 15.5 D 20 H 15

Unit Weight: 17 lb

Price 769

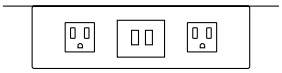


PT - Undermount Power

Dimensions Overall W 9 D 12 H 2.25

Unit Weight: 2 lb

Price 269

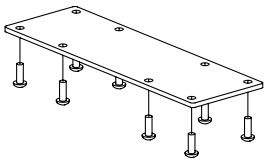


GANG BRKT KOT - Ganging Bracket

Dimensions Overall W 11 D 0.25 H 3.5

Unit Weight: 4 lb

Price 79



To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Finish

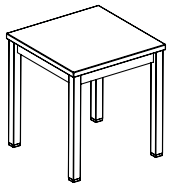
KOT2020 - K-Series 20 x 20 End Table

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
20	20	21.25

Unit Weight: 29 lb

Price
949



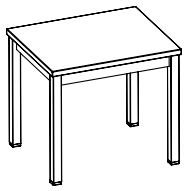
KOT2420 - K-Series 24 x 20 End Table

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
24	20	21.25

Unit Weight: 32 lb

Price
959



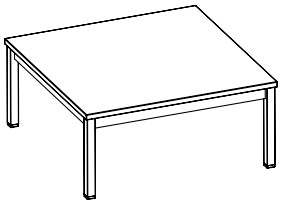
KOT3636 - K-Series 36 x 36 Magazine Table

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
36	36	16.25

Unit Weight: 66 lb

Price
1389



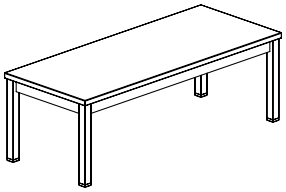
KOT4820 - K-Series 48 x 20 Magazine Table

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
48	20	16.25

Unit Weight: 52 lb

Price
1179



KOT24R - K-Series 24" Round Occasional Table

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
24	24	21

Unit Weight: 43 lb

Price
989

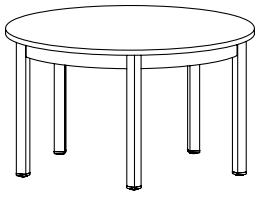
KOT36R - K-Series 36" Round Occasional Table

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
36	36	16

Unit Weight: 63 lb

Price
1249



To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Tabletop Finish
- Leg/skirt Finish

General Product Information

- Passive Flex Back
- Seat clean-out
- Wall-saver leg design
- Adjustable glides
- 16 gauge steel frame
- Arms connected by heavy steel rails
- Molded seat foam on 21" seats
- Back foam: 1.7 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort webbing in seats
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

FRAME OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*
**Standard in 540 Pewter finish*

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard on specified models
J	Solid Surface	Standard on specified models

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

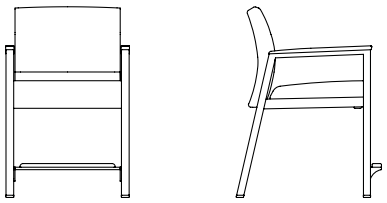
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

KAM10HIP - Hip Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
24.5	31	39.25	20.75	22	22.75	16	31.5

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 58 lb



KAM10HIPU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1969	1979	2039	2069	2109	2199	2249	2329	2479	2629	2769

KAM10HIPJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

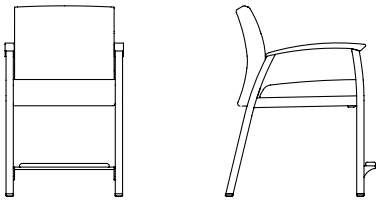
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2559	2569	2619	2649	2689	2799	2839	2899	3079	3289	3419

KOT10HIP - Hip Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
24.5	29.5	39.25	20.75	19.5	24.25	15	31.75

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 61.5 lb



KOT10HIPU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

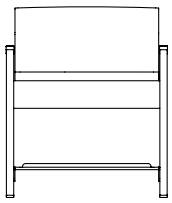
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1969	1979	2039	2069	2109	2199	2249	2329	2479	2629	2769

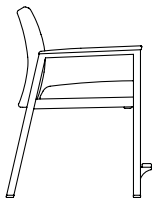
KAM10BHIP - Bariatric Hip Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
33.5	31	39.25	29.5	22	22.75	16	31.5

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 78 lb





KAM10BHIPU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2359	2399	2429	2469	2549	2709	2819	2869	3089	3299	3479

KAM10BHIPJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

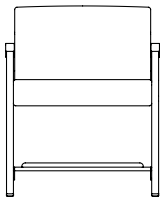
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2939	2999	3029	3069	3129	3309	3399	3459	3669	3899	4079

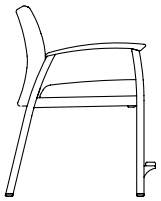
KOT10BHIP - Bariatric Hip Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
33.5	29.5	39.25	29.5	19.5	24.25	15	31.75

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 81.5 lb





KOT10BHIPU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2359	2399	2429	2469	2549	2709	2819	2869	3089	3299	3479

General Product Information

- Passive Flex Back
- Seat clean-out
- Wall-saver leg design
- Adjustable glides
- 16 gauge steel frame
- Arms connected by heavy steel rails
- Seat foam: 2.8 high resilience density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back foam: 1.7 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort webbing in seats
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

FRAME OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

**Standard in 540 Pewter finish*

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard on specified models
J	Solid Surface	Standard on specified models

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

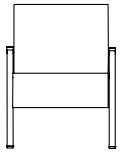
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

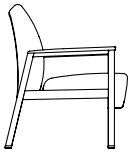
KAL12 - Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
27	30.5	34.5	24	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 2.75 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 55.3 lb





KAL12U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1969	1999	2029	2089	2139	2229	2339	2469	2699	2839	2949

KAL12J ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

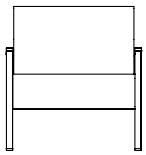
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2369	2399	2429	2489	2539	2629	2739	2869	3099	3269	3419

KAL12B - Bariatric Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
33	30.5	34.5	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 2.9 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 62.7 lb



KAL12BU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2199	2219	2259	2339	2449	2559	2689	2749	3119	3289	3529

KAL12BJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

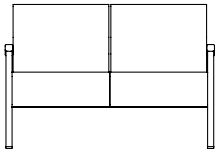
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2599	2619	2659	2739	2849	2959	3089	3149	3519	3699	3869

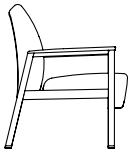
KAL24 - 2 Seat Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
51.25	30.5	34.5	48	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 3.87 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 87.3 lb





KAL24U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2799	2839	2919	3009	3129	3269	3409	3529	4019	4349	4599

KAL24J ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

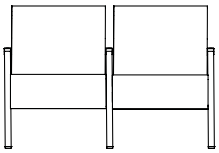
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3199	3239	3319	3409	3529	3669	3809	3929	4419	4549	4669

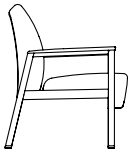
KAL24I - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
51.25	30.5	34.5	24	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 4.173 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 101 lb





KAL24IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3519	3619	3699	3869	4059	4289	4549	4699	4789	4999	5269

KAL24IJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

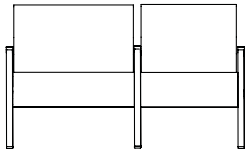
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4119	4219	4299	4469	4659	4889	5149	5299	5389	5839	6289

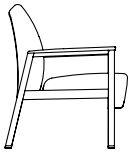
KAL24IBL - 2 Seat Left 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
58.5	30.5	34.5	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 4.88 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 111 lb





KAL24IBLU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3469	3519	3609	3699	3849	4019	4199	4329	4789	5079	5399

KAL24IBLJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

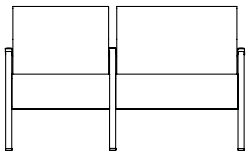
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4069	4119	4209	4299	4449	4619	4799	4929	5389	5839	6299

KAL24IBR - 2 Seat Right 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
58.5	30.5	34.5	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 4.88 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 111 lb



KAL24IBRU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3469	3519	3609	3699	3849	4019	4199	4329	4789	5079	5399

KAL24IBRJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

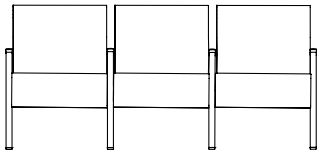
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4069	4119	4209	4299	4449	4619	4799	4929	5389	5839	6299

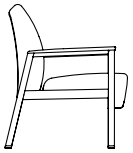
KAL36I - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
78.25	30.5	34.5	24	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 5.65 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 143 lb





KAL36IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4709	4819	4879	5069	5269	5549	5779	5999	6159	6529	6839

KAL36IJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

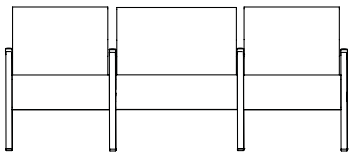
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5509	5619	5679	5869	6069	6349	6579	6799	6959	7259	7549

KAL36IBC - 3 Seat Center 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
84.25	30.5	34.5	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 5.95 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 153.2 lb



KAL36IBCU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4559	4649	4759	4889	5099	5349	5619	5819	6159	6699	7099

KAL36IBCJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

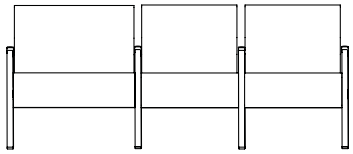
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5359	5449	5559	5689	5899	6149	6419	6619	6959	7399	7849

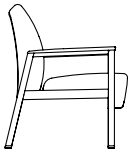
KAL36IBL - 3 Seat Left 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
84.25	30.5	34.5	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 5.95 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 153.2 lb





KAL36IBLU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4559	4649	4759	4889	5099	5349	5619	5819	6159	6699	7099

KAL36IBLJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

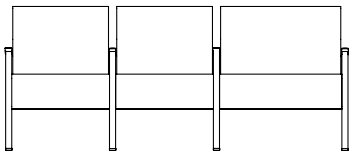
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5359	5449	5559	5689	5899	6149	6419	6619	6959	7399	7849

KAL36IBR - 3 Seat Right 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
84.25	30.5	34.5	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 5.95 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 153.2 lb



KAL36IBRU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4559	4649	4759	4889	5099	5349	5619	5819	6159	6699	7099

KAL36IBRJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $50 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5359	5449	5559	5689	5899	6149	6419	6619	6959	7399	7849

General Product Information

- Passive Flex Back
- Seat clean-out
- Wall-saver leg design
- Adjustable glides
- 16 gauge steel frame
- Arms connected by heavy steel rails
- Seat foam: 2.8 high resilience density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back foam: 1.7 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort webbing in seats
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

FRAME OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*
**Standard in 540 Pewter finish*

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

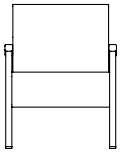
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

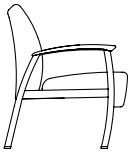
KOL12 - Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
27	30	35	24	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 2.75 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 56.3 lb





KOL12U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

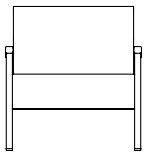
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1969	1999	2029	2089	2139	2229	2339	2469	2699	2889	3049

KOL12B - Bariatric Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
33	30	35	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 2.9 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 63.5 lb



KOL12BU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

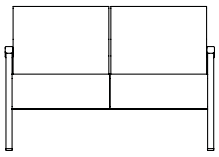
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2199	2219	2259	2339	2449	2559	2689	2749	3119	3319	3529

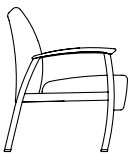
KOL24 - 2 Seat Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
51.25	30	35	48	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 3.87 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 89 lb





KOL24U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

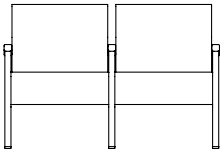
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2799	2839	2919	3009	3129	3269	3409	3529	4019	4319	4599

KOL24I - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
51.25	30	35	24	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 4.173 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 101 lb



KOL24IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

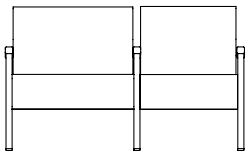
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3519	3619	3699	3869	4059	4289	4549	4699	4789	5049	5319

KOL24IBL - 2 Seat Left 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
58.5	30	35	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 4.88 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 110.5 lb



KOL24IBLU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

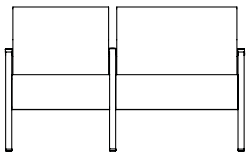
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3469	3519	3609	3699	3849	4019	4199	4329	4789	5129	5529

KOL24IBR - 2 Seat Right 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
58.5	30	35	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 4.88 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 110.5 lb



KOL24IBRU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

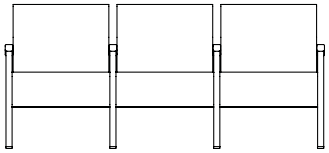
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3469	3519	3609	3699	3849	4019	4199	4329	4789	5129	5529

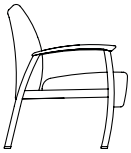
KOL36I - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
78.25	30	35	24	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 5.65 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 143 lb





KOL36IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

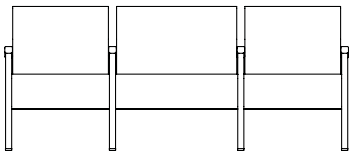
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4709	4819	4879	5069	5269	5549	5779	5999	6159	6579	6969

KOL36IBC - 3 Seat Center 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
84.25	30	35	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 5.95 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 153 lb



KOL36IBCU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

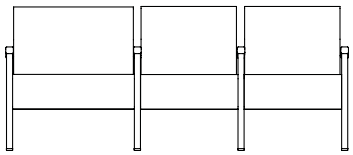
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4559	4649	4759	4889	5099	5349	5619	5819	6159	6699	7099

KOL36IBL - 3 Seat Left 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
84.25	30	35	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 5.95 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 153 lb



KOL36IBLU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

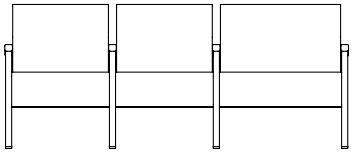
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4559	4649	4759	4889	5099	5349	5619	5819	6159	6699	7099

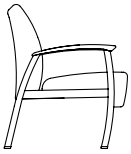
KOL36IBR - 3 Seat Right 30" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
84.25	30	35	30	20.5	19	16	25.5

COM: 5.95 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 153 lb





KOL36IBRU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4559	4649	4759	4889	5099	5349	5619	5819	6159	6699	7099

General Product Information

- Standard with fully upholstered arms & metal feet
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat clean-out
- Wall-saver leg design
- All interior joints are CNC cut/puzzle-jointed, corner blocked, screwed, & glued together
- Commercial grade double-walled plywood interior frame
- Arms connected by 14 gauge steel support tubes
- Seat foam: 2.8 high resilience density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back foam: 1.7 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort webbing in seats and sinuous springs in backs
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS

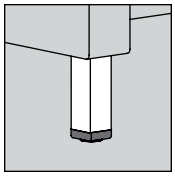
See pg 2 for finishes

		2 Arms	*3 Arms*	*4 Arms*
U	Urethane	178	267	356
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	618	927	1236
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	818	1227	1636
F	Fully Upholstered Arms			Standard

FEET OPTIONS

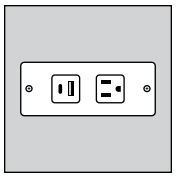
See pg 2 for finishes

MF	Metal Feet with Adjustable Glides **Standard in S40 Pewter finish*	Standard



POWER OPTIONS

PU8	Power[1] (USB-A/USB-C/Grounded Receptacle)	209



ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

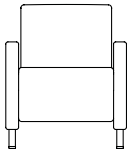
[1]*Installed on outside of left (facing) arm*

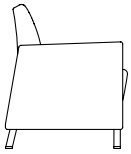
KMU10 - Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			
W	D	H	W	D	H	
28.25	29	32.75	22	20	18.25	
			Back H	Arm H		
			15	25.25		

COM: 3.8 yd
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 77 lb





KMU10 ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

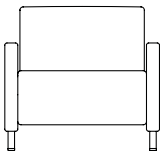
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2059	2129	2199	2339	2449	2629	2759	2979	3479	3689	3949

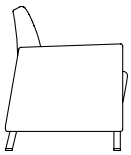
KMU10B - Bariatric Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			
W	D	H	W	D	H	
34.75	29	32.75	29.5	20	18.25	
			Back H	Arm H		
			15	25.25		

COM: 5.4 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 101 lb





KMU10B ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

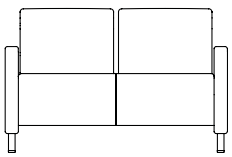
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2419	2499	2589	2669	2809	2929	3049	3309	3929	4289	4689

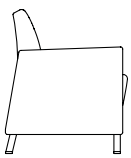
KMU20 - Lounge Loveseat

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			
W	D	H	W	D	H	
50.25	29	32.75	44	20	18.25	
			Back H	Arm H		
			15	25.25		

COM: 5.4 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 121 lb





KMU20 ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

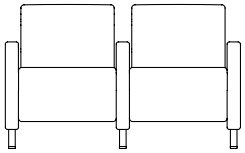
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2949	3059	3169	3349	3539	3779	3969	4309	5039	5269	5529

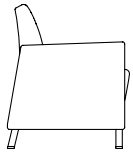
KMU20I - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
52	29	32.75	22	20	18.25	15	25.25

COM: 6.9 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 141 lb





KMU20I ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

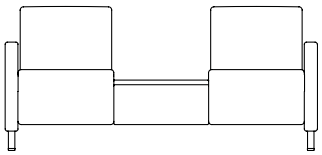
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3589	3729	3859	4059	4299	4549	4759	5179	5969	6199	6579

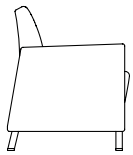
KMU20T - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Table

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
72	29	32.75	22	20	18.25	15	25.25

COM: 6.1 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 155 lb





KMU20T ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

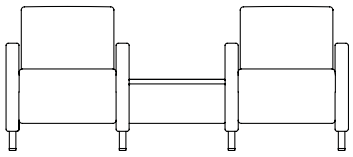
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4059	4189	4369	4549	4799	5079	5299	5759	6289	6849	7399

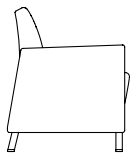
KMU20IT - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Table & Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
77.5	29	32.75	22	20	20	15	25.25

COM: 8 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 182 lb





KMU20IT ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

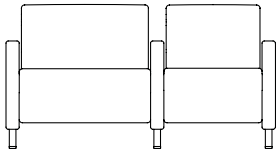
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4599	4749	4959	5179	5469	5789	6039	6549	7229	7889	8549

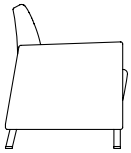
KMU20IBL - 2 Seat Left 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
59.5	29	32.75	22	20	18.25	15	25.25

COM: 7.1 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 151 lb





KMU20IBL ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

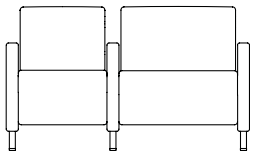
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3979	4089	4249	4439	4649	4929	5109	5479	6289	6839	7369

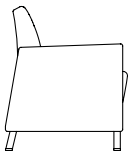
KMU20IBR - 2 Seat Right 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
59.5	29	32.75	29.5	20	18.25	15	25.25

COM: 7.1 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 151 lb





KMU20IBR ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

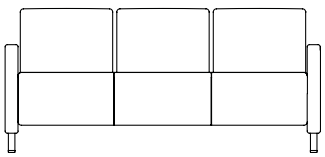
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3979	4089	4249	4439	4649	4929	5109	5479	6289	6839	7369

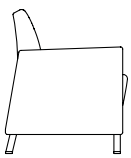
KMU30 - Lounge Sofa

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
71.5	29	32.75	66.5	20	18.25	15	25.25

COM: 7.1 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 154 lb





KMU30 ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

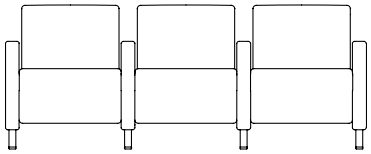
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3849	4019	4209	4399	4679	4969	5219	5699	6619	6969	7369

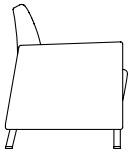
KMU30I - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
76.5	29	32.75	22	20	18.25	15	25.25

COM: 9.2 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 197 lb





KMU30I ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

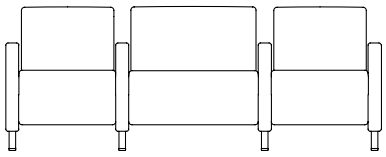
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5079	5269	5519	5769	6119	6489	6829	7419	8179	8679	9199

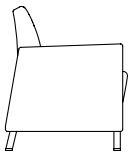
KMU30IBC - 3 Seat Center 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
84.25	29	32.75	29.5	20	18.25	15	25.25

COM: 9.6 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 206 lb





KMU30IBC ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

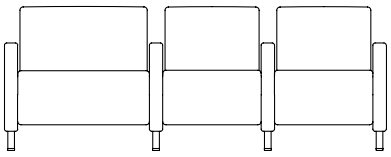
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5639	5789	6039	6259	6519	6879	7139	7739	8509	9199	9899

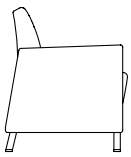
KMU30IBL - 3 Seat Left 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
84.25	29	32.75	29.5	20	18.25	15	25.25

COM: 9.6 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 206 lb





KMU30IBL ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

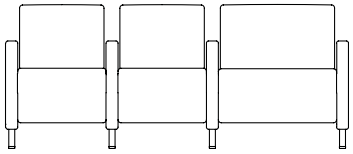
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5639	5789	6039	6259	6519	6879	7139	7739	8509	9199	9899

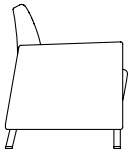
KMU30IBR - 3 Seat Right 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H / Arm H
84.25	29	32.75	29.5	20	18.25	15 / 25.5

COM: 9.6 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 206 lb





KMU30IBR ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 48 for arm cap options)*

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5639	5789	6039	6259	6519	6879	7139	7739	8509	9199	9899

General Product Information

- Standard with fully upholstered arms & wood feet
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat clean-out
- Wall-saver leg design
- All interior joints are CNC cut/puzzle-jointed, corner blocked, screwed, & glued together
- Commercial grade double-walled plywood interior frame
- Arms connected by 14 gauge steel support tubes
- Seat foam: 2.8 high resilience density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back foam: 1.7 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort webbing in seats and sinuous springs in backs
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS

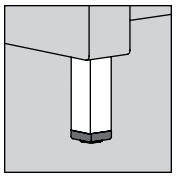
See pg 2 for finishes

		2 Arms	*3 Arms*	*4 Arms*
U	Urethane	178	267	356
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	618	927	1236
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	818	1227	1636
F	Fully Upholstered Arms			Standard

FEET OPTIONS

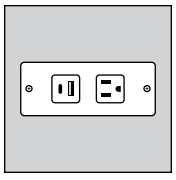
See pg 2 for finishes

WF	Wood Feet	Standard
MF	Metal Feet with Adjustable Glides	
	4 Metal Feet *(Single Seat, Love Seat, Sofa)*	109
	6 Metal Feet *(2-Seat w/ Intervening Arms)*	169
	8 Metal Feet *(3-Seat w/ Intervening Arms)*	229



POWER OPTIONS

PU8	Power[1] (USB-A/USB-C/Grounded Receptacle)	209



ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

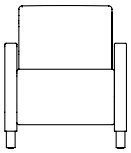
[1]*Installed on outside of left (facing) arm*

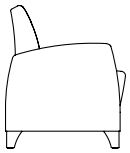
KOU10 - Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
27.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 4 yd
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 82 lb





KOU10 ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

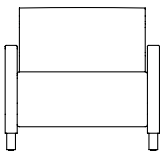
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2059	2129	2199	2339	2449	2629	2759	2979	3479	3699	3949

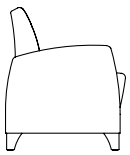
KOU10B - Bariatric Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
34.5	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 4.5 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 102 lb





KOU10B ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

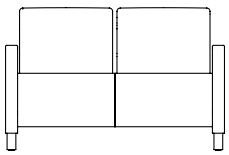
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2419	2499	2589	2669	2809	2929	3049	3309	3929	4199	4579

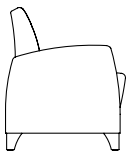
KOU20 - Lounge Loveseat

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
49.75	30	33.75	44	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 5.5 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 120 lb





KOU20 ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

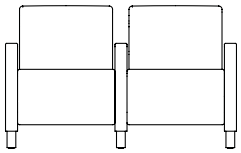
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2949	3059	3169	3349	3539	3779	3969	4309	5039	5529	5919

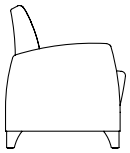
KOU20I - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
51.75	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 6.5 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 140 lb





KOU20I ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

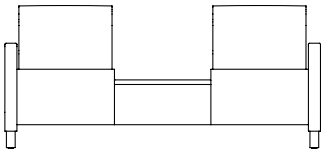
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3589	3729	3859	4059	4299	4549	4759	5179	5969	6449	6849

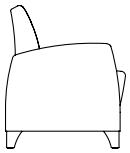
KOU20T - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Table

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
71.75	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 5.4 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 155 lb





KOU20T ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

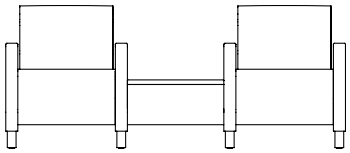
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4059	4189	4369	4549	4799	5079	5299	5759	6289	6699	7229

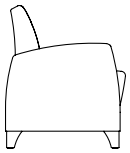
KOU20IT - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Table & Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
76.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 7 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 180 lb





KOU20IT ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

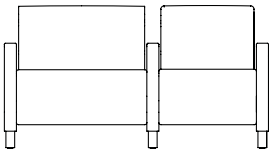
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4599	4749	4959	5179	5469	5789	6039	6549	7229	7729	8299

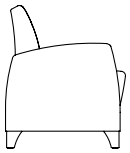
KOU20IBL - 2 Seat Left 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
59.125	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 7 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 150 lb





KOU20IBL ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

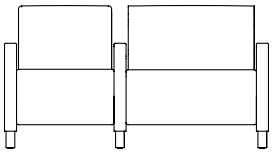
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3979	4089	4249	4439	4649	4929	5109	5479	6289	6699	7199

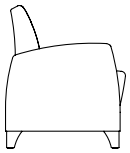
KOU20IBR - 2 Seat Right 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
59.125	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 7 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 150 lb





KOU20IBR ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

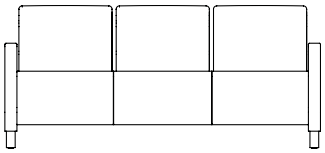
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3979	4089	4249	4439	4649	4929	5109	5479	6289	6699	7199

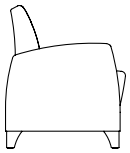
KOU30 - Lounge Sofa

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
71.75	30	33.75	66.5	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 7.5 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 155 lb





KOU30 ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

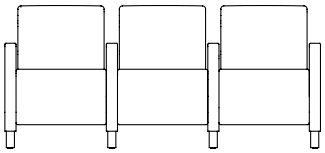
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3849	4019	4209	4399	4679	4969	5219	5699	6619	7229	7759

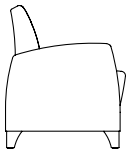
KOU30I - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
76.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 9 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 196 lb





KOU30I ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

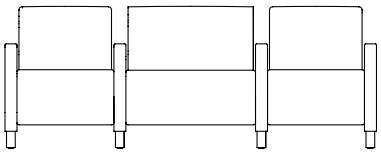
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5079	5269	5519	5769	6119	6489	6829	7419	8179	8819	9479

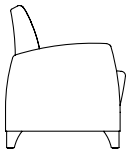
KOU30IBC - 3 Seat Center 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
84	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 9.5 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 205 lb





KOU30IBC ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

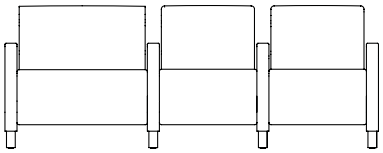
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5639	6119	6169	6259	6519	6929	7139	7739	8509	9199	9869

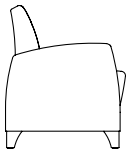
KOU30IBL - 3 Seat Left 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
84	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 9.5 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 205 lb





KOU30IBL ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

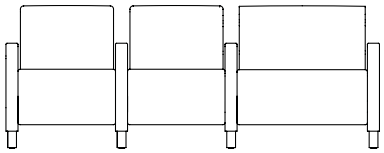
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5639	5789	6039	6259	6519	6879	7139	7739	8509	9199	9869

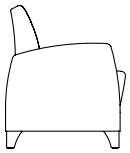
KOU30IBR - 3 Seat Right 29.5" Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
84	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 9.5 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 205 lb





KOU30IBR ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 54 for arm cap options)*

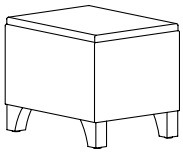
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5639	5789	6039	6259	6519	6879	7139	7739	8509	9199	9869

KOU15T - Upholstered Lounge 15" Inline Table

Dimensions

Overall		
W	D	H
16	20.25	19

COM: 1.5 yd
Unit Weight: 34 lb



KOU15T ***Standard with Thermofoil Top*** *(Contact customer service for solid surface pricing - KOU15J)*

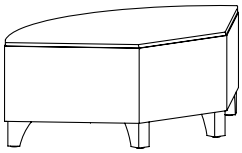
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1169	1179	1189	1209	1219	1239	1259	1279	1429	1499	1529

KOU90T - Upholstered Lounge 90 Degree Corner Table

Dimensions

Overall		
W	D	H
45	23.75	18.25

COM: 1.5 yd
Unit Weight: 60 lb



KOU90T ***Standard with Thermofoil Top*** *(Contact customer service for solid surface pricing - KOU90J)*

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1569	1589	1599	1609	1649	1669	1679	1729	1899	1979	2049

General Product Information

- Standard with fully upholstered arms & wood feet
- Seat and back frames are poplar plywood construction; joints are CNC cut/puzzle-jointed, glued, stapled together, and reinforced with corner blocks for superior strength
- European beech wood feet feature a fixed glide
- All feet options utilize common height & mounting hole for field adaptability
- 7.5 gauge steel sinuous seat springs
- Seat foam: 2.5 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back foam: 1.7 high resilience density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Arms are bolted to seat/back center sections & can be easily replaced in field if necessary

To Order, Specify

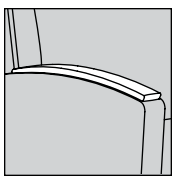
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS

See pg 2 for finishes

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	689
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	889
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard



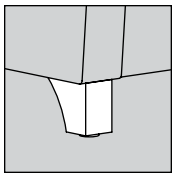
Arm Cap Profile

FEET OPTIONS

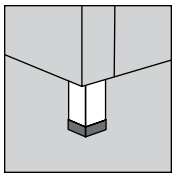
See pg 2 for finishes

WF	Wood Feet	Standard
MF	Metal Feet with Adjustable Glides	359

**Standard in 211 Silver Frost finish*



Wood Feet



Metal Feet

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

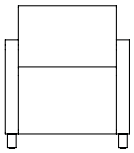
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

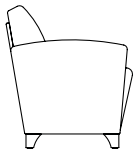
DL10 - Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
28.25	30	33	22.5	19	18.5	15	25.5

COM: 4.5 yd
Wt Cap: 350 lb
Unit Weight: 76 lb





DL10 ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 60 for arm cap options)*

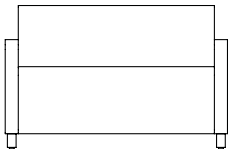
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1939	2059	2139	2269	2389	2569	2699	2959	3779	4079	4339

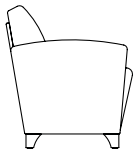
DL20 - Lounge Loveseat

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
50.75	30	33	45	19	18.5	15	25.5

COM: 6.5 yd
Wt Cap: 500 lb
Unit Weight: 113 lb





DL20 ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 60 for arm cap options)*

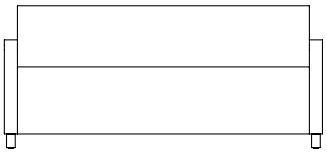
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2719	2859	3009	3159	3379	3619	3799	4159	5039	5269	5659

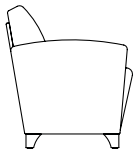
DL30 - Lounge Sofa

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
72.75	30	33	67	19	18.5	15	25.5

COM: 7.5 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 144 lb





DL30 ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms*** *(Refer to pg 60 for arm cap options)*

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3409	3599	3799	4029	4309	4649	4889	5379	6289	6699	6999

General Product Information

- Seat and back frames are poplar plywood construction; joints are CNC cut/puzzle-jointed, glued, stapled together, and reinforced with corner blocks for superior strength
- Seat foam: 2.5 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back foam: 1.7 high resilience density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- 10 gauge heavy duty steel springs in back
- 7.5 gauge steel sinuous seat springs for lasting comfort
- Standard with round metal legs with adjustable glides
- Ganging brackets included with armless units

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

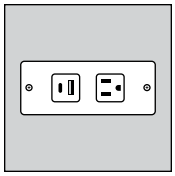
ARM CAP OPTIONS

See pg 2 for finishes

U	Urethane	Standard on specified models
J	Solid Surface	Standard on specified models
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard on specified models

POWER OPTIONS

PU8	Power[1] (USB-A/USB-C/Grounded Receptacle)	209



Power Placement:

Armless Models-
front center of seat

Seat with Arms-
side of left (facing) arm

Left Arm Models-
side of left (facing) arm

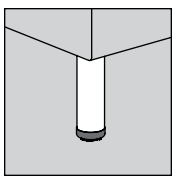
Right Arm Models-
side of right (facing) arm

Table Models-
front center of table

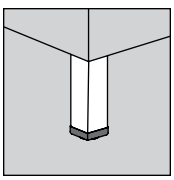
LEG OPTIONS

See pg 2 for finishes

RL	Round Metal Legs **Standard in 211 Silver Frost finish*	Standard
SL	Square Metal Legs **Standard in 211 Silver Frost finish*	No Upcharge



Round Metal Leg

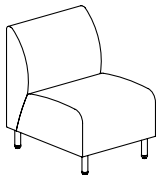


Square Metal Leg

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

AS10N - Armless Lounge Chair



Dimensions

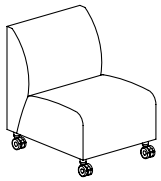
Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
24.5	30.75	32.75	24.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	n/a

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 500 lb
Unit Weight: 48 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1609	1629	1669	1709	1779	1879	1949	2089	2529	2649	2799

AS10NC - Armless Lounge Chair on Casters



Dimensions

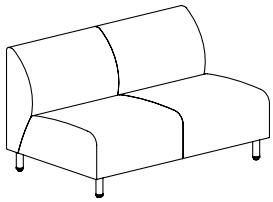
Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
24.5	30.75	32.75	24.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	n/a

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 500 lb
Unit Weight: 48 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1839	1869	1919	1959	2039	2119	2179	2329	2759	2899	3079

AS20N - 2 Seat Armless Lounge Chair



Dimensions

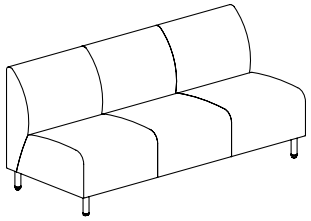
Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
48.75	30.75	32.75	48.75	21.5	18.5	14.25	n/a

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 94 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2599	2659	2779	2869	3019	3169	3309	3559	4189	4469	4739

AS30N - 3 Seat Armless Lounge Chair



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
72.75	30.75	32.75	72.75	21.5	18.5	14.25	n/a

COM: 8.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 138 lb

Pricing

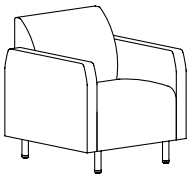
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3599	3749	3869	4059	4269	4519	4719	5109	6289	6579	6969

AS12A - Lounge Chair with Square Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
29.5	30.75	32.75	24	21.5	18.5	14.25	26

COM: 5 yds
Wt Cap: 500 lb
Unit Weight: 78 lb



AS12AF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2129	2219	2379	2519	2699	2889	3089	3409	3779	3949	4219

AS12AU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2319	2439	2559	2689	2879	3099	3269	3579	3979	4339	4729

AS12AJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $100 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

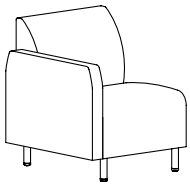
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2739	2839	2999	3129	3319	3509	3699	4029	4389	4599	4999

AS12L - Lounge Chair with Left Square Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
27	30.75	32.75	24	21.5	18.5	14.25	26

COM: 3.5 yds
Wt Cap: 500 lb
Unit Weight: 64 lb



AS12LF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1819	1899	1989	2089	2199	2369	2469	2709	3209	3499	3729

AS12LU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1929	1999	2089	2169	2329	2449	2589	2809	3309	3579	3869

AS12LJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $100 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

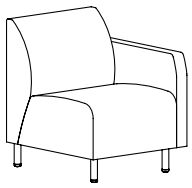
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2129	2199	2309	2399	2519	2679	2789	3029	3529	3819	4079

AS12R - Lounge Chair with Right Square Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
27	30.75	32.75	24	21.5	18.5	14.25	26

COM: 3.5 yds
Wt Cap: 500 lb
Unit Weight: 64 lb



AS12RF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1819	1899	1989	2089	2199	2369	2469	2709	3209	3499	3729

AS12RU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1929	1999	2089	2169	2329	2449	2589	2809	3309	3579	3869

AS12RJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $100 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

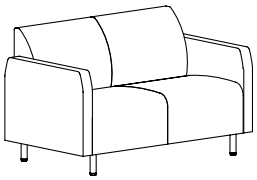
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2129	2199	2309	2399	2519	2679	2789	3029	3529	3819	4079

AS22A - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Square Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
53.5	30.75	32.75	48.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26

COM: 7 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 123 lb



AS22AF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3119	3279	3399	3579	3789	4049	4249	4629	5509	5799	6179

AS22AU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3329	3449	3589	3769	3999	4229	4419	4799	5679	5999	6449

AS22AJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $100 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

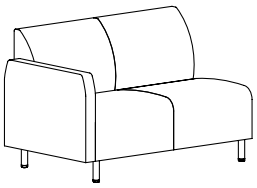
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3739	3879	4019	4199	4399	4659	4859	5249	6129	6319	6579

AS22L - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Left Square Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
51	30.75	32.75	48.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26

COM: 6 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 111 lb



AS22LF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2859	2949	3059	3219	3379	3589	3759	4059	4729	5049	5399

AS22LU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2959	3059	3149	3319	3489	3689	3849	4159	4809	5389	5799

AS22LJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $100 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

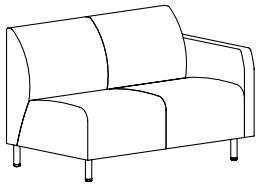
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3169	3269	3369	3539	3689	3899	4069	4369	5039	5689	6319

AS22R - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Right Square Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
51	30.75	32.75	48.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26

COM: 6 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 111 lb



AS22RF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2859	2949	3059	3219	3379	3589	3759	4059	4729	5049	5399

AS22RU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2959	3059	3149	3319	3489	3689	3849	4159	4809	5389	5799

AS22RJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $100 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

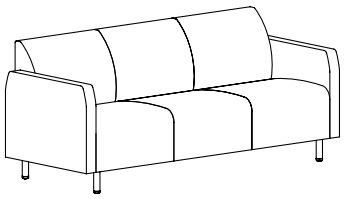
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3169	3269	3369	3539	3689	3899	4069	4369	5039	5689	6319

AS32A - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Square Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
77.5	30.75	32.75	72.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26

COM: 10.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 167 lb



AS32AF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4099	4269	4499	4749	5049	5429	5709	6249	7229	7499	8159

AS32AU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4299	4479	4689	4939	5239	5599	5889	6439	7409	7599	8159

AS32AJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $100 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

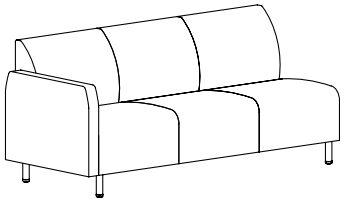
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4719	4879	5109	5359	5659	6039	6309	6869	7849	8139	8549

AS32L - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Left Square Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
75	30.75	32.75	72.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26

COM: 9.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 153 lb



AS32LF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3779	3889	4079	4259	4509	4799	5029	5479	6619	6849	7239

AS32LU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3859	4019	4189	4359	4599	4909	5119	5559	6709	6979	7369

AS32LJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $100 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

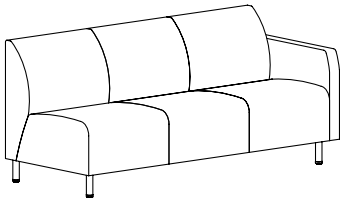
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4089	4209	4389	4569	4819	5109	5339	5789	6929	7179	7449

AS32R - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Right Square Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H / Arm H
75	30.75	32.75	72.5	21.5	18.5	14.25 / 26

COM: 9.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 153 lb



AS32RF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3779	3889	4079	4259	4509	4799	5029	5479	6619	6849	7239

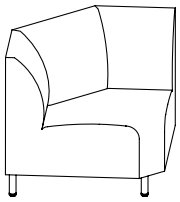
AS32RU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3859	4019	4189	4359	4599	4909	5119	5559	6709	6979	7369

AS32RJ ***with Solid Surface Arm Caps*** *(Add $100 List per arm cap for Group 2 solid surface finish)*

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4089	4209	4389	4569	4819	5109	5339	5789	6929	7149	7449

AS90IC - 90 Degree Inside Corner Lounge Chair



Dimensions

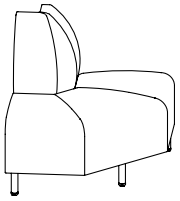
Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
51.25	34.5	32.75	50	25.5	18.5	14.25	n/a

COM: 4 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 75 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2239	2359	2419	2519	2609	2789	2879	3139	3779	4079	4349

AS90OC - 90 Degree Outside Corner Lounge Chair



Dimensions

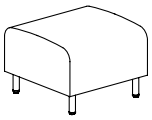
Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
50.5	34.5	32.75	50.5	22.5	18.5	14.25	n/a

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 69 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2179	2299	2369	2439	2549	2719	2829	3089	3729	3949	4159

ASB2424 - 24" One Seat Bench



Dimensions

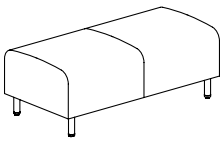
Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
24.5	24.5	18.5	24.5	24.5	18.5

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 400 lb
Unit Weight: 32 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1239	1249	1269	1279	1309	1409	1439	1489	1839	2049	2159

ASB2448 - 24" Two Seat Bench



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
48.5	24.5	18.5	48.5	24.5	18.5

COM: 2.5 yds
Wt Cap: 650 lb
Unit Weight: 62 lb

Pricing

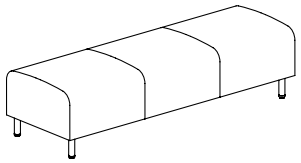
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2039	2069	2109	2149	2179	2289	2309	2399	2679	2769	2899

ASB2472 - 24" Three Seat Bench

Dimensions

Overall			Seat		
W	D	H	W	D	H
72.5	24.5	18.5	72.5	24.5	18.5

COM: 3.5 yds
Wt Cap: 900 lb
Unit Weight: 85 lb



Pricing

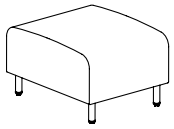
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2419	2449	2499	2539	2569	2639	2759	2999	3399	3599	3819

ASB3024 - 30" One Seat Bench

Dimensions

Overall			Seat		
W	D	H	W	D	H
24.5	30.35	18.5	24.5	30.5	18.5

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 400 lb
Unit Weight: 67 lb



Pricing

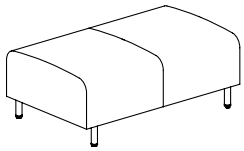
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1329	1339	1349	1369	1429	1509	1569	1669	2139	2369	2579

ASB3048 - 30" Two Seat Bench

Dimensions

Overall			Seat		
W	D	H	W	D	H
48.5	30.5	18.5	48.5	30.5	18.5

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 650 lb
Unit Weight: 67 lb



Pricing

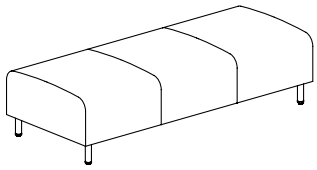
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2149	2179	2219	2299	2339	2389	2409	2529	2829	3029	3209

ASB3072 - 30" Three Seat Bench

Dimensions

Overall			Seat		
W	D	H	W	D	H
72.5	30.5	18.5	72.5	30.5	18.5

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 900 lb
Unit Weight: 92 lb



Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2669	2689	2759	2799	2829	2869	2999	3219	3889	4199	4529

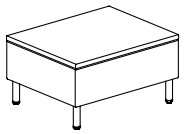
AST10 - Table with Thermofoil Top *(Contact customer service for solid surface pricing)*

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
24.5	29.75	15.5

COM: 1.5 yds

Unit **Weight:** 51 lb



Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1369	1409	1459	1479	1489	1509	1519	1619	1899	1979	2049

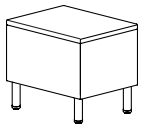
AST15 - Inline Table with Thermofoil Top *(Contact customer service for solid surface pricing)*

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
16	20.25	15.5

COM: 1.5 yds

Unit **Weight:** 34 lb



Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1129	1139	1149	1169	1179	1219	1229	1259	1589	1629	1699

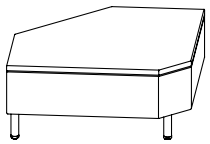
AST90 - 90 Degree Table with Thermofoil Top *(Contact customer service for solid surface pricing)*

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
50.75	34.75	15.5

COM: 1.5 yds

Unit **Weight:** 78 lb



Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1919	1969	1999	2049	2079	2109	2159	2249	2359	2419	2499

General Product Information

- Seat clean-out
- All interior joints are CNC cut/puzzle-jointed, corner blocked, screwed, & glued together
- Commercial grade double-walled plywood interior
- Kiln-dried hardwood interior components
- Arms connected by 14 gauge steel support tubes
- Seat foam: 2.8 high resilience density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back foam: 2.5 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Steel sinuous springs in seat & back
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

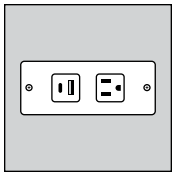
ARM CAP OPTIONS

See pg 2 for finishes

T	Thermofoil	Standard on specified models
J	Solid Surface	*Contact customer service*
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard on specified models

POWER OPTIONS

PU8	Power (USB-A/USB-C/Grounded Receptacle)	209



Power Placement:

3.5" Arm Models-
outside of left (facing) arm

8.5" Arm Models-
front of left (facing) arm

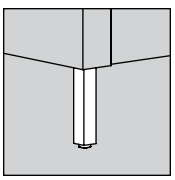
ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

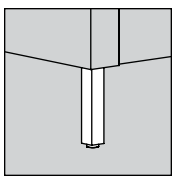
LEG OPTIONS

See pg 2 for finishes

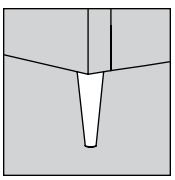
ML	Metal Legs with Adjustable Glides **Standard in 540 Pewter finish*	Standard
WL	Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides	No Upcharge
WTL	Wood Tapered Legs with Adjustable Glides	279



Metal Leg



Wood Leg



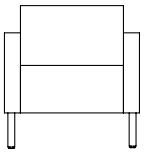
Wood Tapered Leg

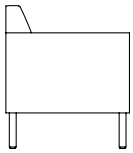
KAS10 - Lounge Chair with 22" Wide Seat, 3.5" Arms

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
29.5	27.75	31.75	22.25	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25

COM: 4 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 74 lb





KAS10F ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1929	2039	2129	2189	2359	2489	2639	2889	3429	3739	3999

KAS10A ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2029	2119	2199	2309	2469	2619	2739	2979	3519	3819	4079

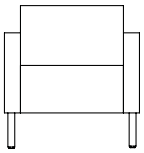
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

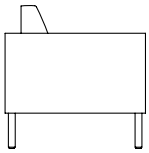
KAS13 - Lounge Chair with 22" Wide Seat, 3.5" Arms & Boxed Back

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
29.5	31.25	31.75	22.25	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25

COM: 4 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 93 lb





KAS13F ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2039	2129	2229	2349	2479	2669	2789	3059	3669	3949	4199

KAS13A ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps and Back Rail Cap***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2139	2229	2339	2449	2589	2759	2889	3149	3729	4029	4349

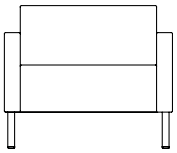
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

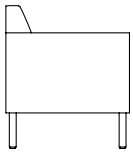
KAS10B - Lounge Chair with 30" Wide Seat, 3.5" Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
37.25	27.75	31.75	30	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25

COM: 5 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 83 lb





KAS10BF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2109	2189	2279	2399	2519	2729	2849	3119	3899	4199	4599

KAS10BA ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2169	2249	2369	2469	2609	2789	2909	3169	3979	4299	4609

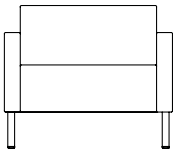
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

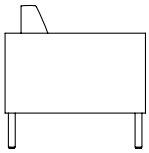
KAS13B - Lounge Chair with 30" Wide Seat, 3.5" Arms & Boxed Back

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
37.25	31.25	31.75	30	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25

COM: 5 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 103 lb





KAS13BF ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2219	2279	2409	2499	2649	2829	2939	3209	4199	4479	4869

KAS13BA ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps and Back Rail Cap***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2309	2429	2509	2619	2759	2929	3059	3319	4299	4739	5129

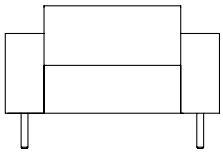
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

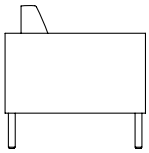
KAS18 - Lounge Chair with 30" Wide Seat, 8.5" Arms & Boxed Back

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			
W	D	H	W	D	H	
48	31.25	31.75	30	19.125	18.375	
			Back H	Arm H		
			14.5	25.25		

COM: 5 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 92 lb





KAS18F ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2259	2369	2469	2569	2699	2889	2989	3249	4369	4739	5129

KAS18A ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps and Back Rail Cap***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2409	2519	2609	2709	2869	3009	3149	3399	4529	4869	5269

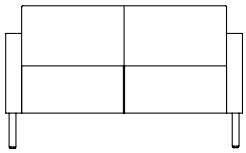
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

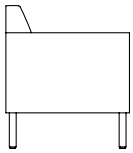
KAS20 - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with 3.5" Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			
W	D	H	W	D	H	
51	27.75	31.75	44.5	19.125	18.375	
			Back H	Arm H		
			14.5	25.25		

COM: 5.5 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 102 lb





KAS20F ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2739	2889	3009	3169	3389	3629	3819	4179	4669	4999	5399

KAS20A ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2819	2949	3099	3239	3449	3699	3879	4249	4779	5259	5659

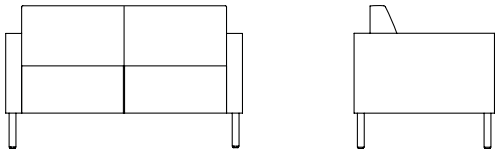
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

KAS23 - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with 3.5" Arms & Boxed Back

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
52	31.25	31.75	44.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25

COM: 5.5 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 128 lb



KAS23F ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3169	3289	3399	3559	3739	3919	4109	4439	5109	5529	5919

KAS23A ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps and Back Rail Cap***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3309	3419	3529	3649	3909	4089	4219	4599	5289	5739	6179

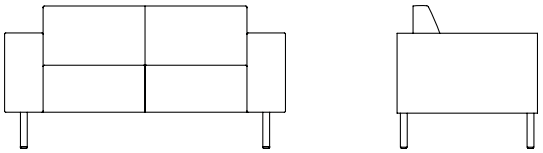
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

KAS28 - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with 8.5" Arms & Boxed Back

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
64	31.25	31.75	44.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25

COM: 6.5 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 136 lb



KAS28F ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3209	3349	3439	3589	3809	3969	4139	4499	5049	5529	5999

KAS28A ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps and Back Rail Cap***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3359	3459	3589	3699	3949	4139	4269	4629	5169	5749	6179

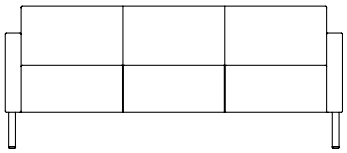
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

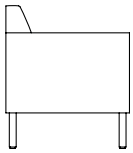
KAS30 - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with 3.5" Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
74	27.75	31.75	66.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25

COM: 7 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 126 lb





KAS30F ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3419	3599	3769	4009	4179	4559	4799	5219	5909	6449	6979

KAS30A ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3459	3649	3829	4079	4239	4569	4849	5269	6069	6579	7099

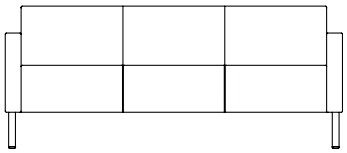
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

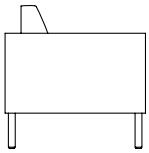
KAS33 - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with 3.5" Arms & Boxed Back

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
74	31.25	31.75	66.75	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25

COM: 7.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 155 lb





KAS33F ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3819	3959	4159	4349	4609	4899	5169	5629	6379	6849	7369

KAS33A ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps and Back Rail Cap***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3939	4109	4289	4479	4749	5039	5289	5759	6509	6979	7629

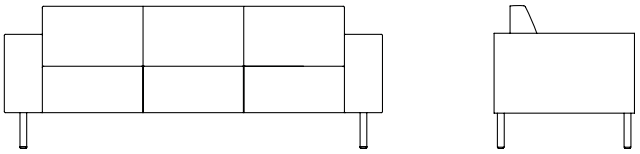
**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

KAS38 - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with 8.5" Arms & Boxed Back

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
85	31.25	31.75	66.75	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25

COM: 8 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 176 lb



KAS38F ***with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3869	4009	4199	4399	4659	4969	5249	5669	6549	6979	7629

KAS38A ***with Thermofoil Arm Caps and Back Rail Cap***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4029	4179	4359	4569	4819	5109	5389	5829	6699	7099	7629

**Contact customer service for solid surface pricing of arm caps or back rail caps (on applicable models).*

General Product Information

- Utilizes tamper-resistant hardware
- Sled-style base
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat clean-out
- Wall-saver leg design
- Arms connected by heavy steel rails
- Molded seat foam on 21" seats
- Back foam: 1.7 density foam that meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort webbing in seats
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

FRAME OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

**Standard in 540 Pewter finish*

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard on specified models
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard on specified models

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

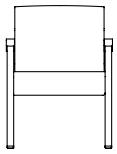
M	Additional Weight	Specified models
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

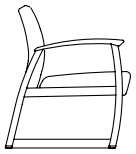
KOT19 - Behavioral Health Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 62 lb





KOT19U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

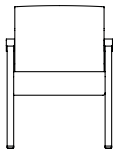
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
1849	1909	1929	1949	1979	2059	2119	2129	2219	2449	2629

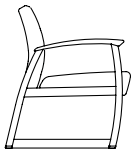
KOT19-M - Behavioral Health Chair with Additional Weight

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 2 yds
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 96 lb





KOT19UM ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

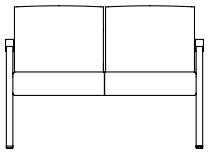
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2189	2219	2239	2299	2329	2389	2439	2469	2549	2759	2899

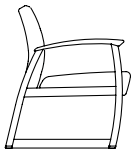
KOT29 - 2 Seat Behavioral Health Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 95 lb





KOT29U ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

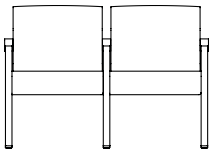
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2879	2979	3019	3079	3129	3249	3369	3499	3649	3949	4199

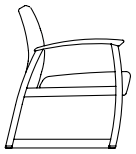
KOT29I - 2 Seat Behavioral Health Chair with Intervening Arm

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 3 yds
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 110 lb





KOT29IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

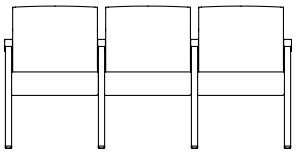
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3449	3549	3569	3719	3799	3889	4039	4119	4299	4549	4729

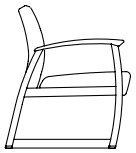
KOT39I - 3 Seat Behavioral Health Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75

COM: 4.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 159 lb





KOT39IU ***with Urethane Arm Caps***

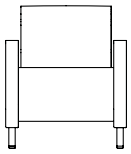
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4739	4969	5019	5049	5189	5359	5539	5649	5919	6319	6579

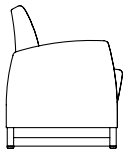
KOU19 - Behavioral Health Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
27.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 4 yd
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 88 lb





KOU19F ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms***

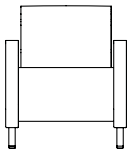
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2569	2619	2639	2699	2799	2889	3059	3209	3529	3949	4199

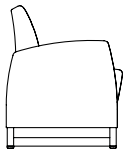
KOU19-M - Behavioral Health Lounge Chair with Additional Weight

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
27.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 4 yd
Wt Cap: 550 lb
Unit Weight: 123 lb





KOU19FM ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms (KOU19FM)***

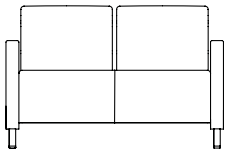
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2909	2949	2979	3039	3109	3219	3369	3529	3839	4199	4479

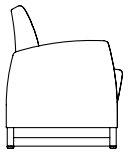
KOU29 - 2 Seat Behavioral Health Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat				
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H
49.75	30	33.75	44	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 5.5 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 126 lb





KOU29F ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms***

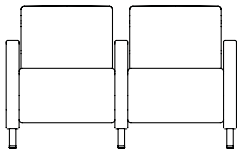
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3719	3799	3819	3899	4009	4119	4249	4559	4879	5399	5789

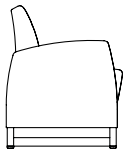
KOU29I - 2 Seat Behavioral Health Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
51.75	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 6.5 yd
Wt Cap: 750 lb
Unit Weight: 152 lb





KOU29IF ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms***

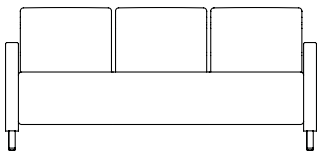
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4469	4549	4559	4759	4969	5169	5349	5679	6289	6709	7099

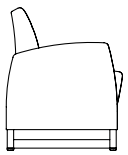
KOU39 - 3 Seat Behavioral Health Lounge Chair

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
71.75	30	33.75	66.5	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 7.5 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 161 lb





KOU39F ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms***

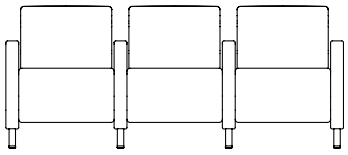
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4629	4839	4849	4959	5239	5479	5679	6139	6619	7099	7629

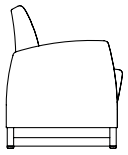
KOU39I - 3 Seat Behavioral Health Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms

Dimensions

Overall			Seat			Back H	Arm H
W	D	H	W	D	H		
76.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25

COM: 9 yd
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 208 lb





KOU39IF ***Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5999	6239	6299	6419	6719	7099	7409	7869	8649	9199	9869

RECLINERS

350 Series	86
450 Series	102
Durable® Series Recliners	106
Durable® 550 Series	111
Durable® 650 Series	118
Durable® 750 Series	136
Durable® Power Series	145
Durable® Exam Lift Series	152

How to Order

The chart below is a guide to use in building a recliner model number for ordering. Base models and their available aesthetic styles and options are listed in the following sections of 350 Series and 450 Series recliners. Specify textiles and finishes, along with any additional options from the following pages. Recliner base pricing is determined by selected textile grade. Option prices for each base model are listed on individual product pages, along with availability.

	Aesthetic Style	Base Model	Arms	Multicover	Caster System
EXAMPLE	K Kure	0107 Mobile Recliner	J Solid Surface Arm Caps	Z Multiple Covers Selected	S Two-Caster Lock & Steer
	Denotes Back and Arm Design *See individual product pages for available Aesthetic Styles.* *Products with limited aesthetic styles may include this letter with the base model number.*	**Denotes Base Functionality** *'C' in front of model number indicates 'Chaise Continuous Leg Support.'*	**Denotes Arm Cap Selection** (F) Fully Upholstered Arms (no arm cap) (U) Urethane Arm Cap (J) Solid Surface Arm Cap	**Denotes if Multiple Textiles Specified** (Z) Multicover *If entire unit is specified in a single textile, leave this space blank.*	**Denotes Caster System Selection** (S) Two Caster Locking *Not available on 350 Series models.* *If no caster system selected, leave this space blank. Casters that are not part of a two-caster locking system are able to be locked individually.*

***** See individual product pages for availability of above options.*****

350 Series Aesthetic Styles

EV

Rema

Koncert

K-Komfort

with Back Seam

K-Komfort

without Back Seam

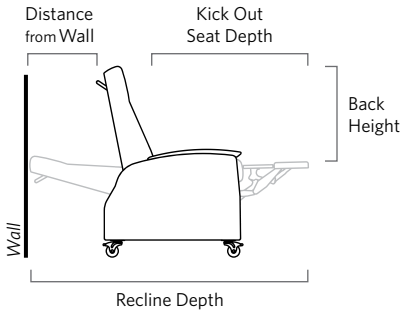
Kure

450 Series Aesthetic Styles

Max

Kure

Recliner Dimension Key



350 SERIES

Series Overview

Boasting several different designs and functionalities, the 350 Series is one of our broadest categories. With products designed specifically for controlled environments, such as senior living, wellness rooms, or office lounges, the 350 Series offers Gliders, Power Recliners, Three Position Recliners, and more. The common thread among all 350 Series models is the trusted comfort we have come to be known for.

General Product Information

- 350 lb Weight Rating
- Variety of stationary and mobile styles
- Power and manual operation styles
- Seat clean-out
- Field replaceable components

Options vary by model, see specific model page for list of available options

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Recommended Applications

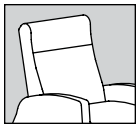
	Long-Term Care & Assisted Living	*Women's & Children's*	*Wellness Room*	*Doctor's Lounge*	*Home Health*
Three Position Recliner			●	●	
Glider Recliner (Manual)	●	●	●	●	
Glider Recliner (Power)	●	●	●	●	
Body Weight Activated Glider	●	●	●	●	
Room Saver™ Recliner (Manual)	●				
Room Saver™ Recliner (Power)	●				
Room Saver™ Recliner (Power/Lift)	●				
Standard Recliner (Stationary Models)	●		●	●	
Standard Recliner (Mobile Models)	●				
K-Komfort Recliners	●		●	●	●

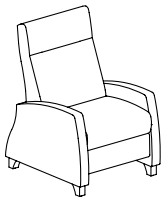
**For recliners designed for acute care and other "uncontrolled" healthcare applications, refer to Durable® series:*

Durable® 550 - Rocker Recliner
Durable® 650 - Mobile
Durable® 750 - Bariatric Mobile
Durable® Power - Power/Lift Assist
Durable® Exam Lift - Exam Lift

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

K *Kure*





Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

0017 ***Kure Three Position Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3159	3199	3249	3379	3489	3609	3799	3979	4249	4599	4949

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
K0017	28	37.5	44	22.5	20.5	19	23.5	25.5	41	67	17

General Info	
COM:	4 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	97 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER & BASE OPTIONS

CASTER	3" - Locking Casters	199
WF	Wood Legs	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[2,4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray[2,4]	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[2,4]	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[2,4]	249

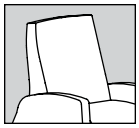
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

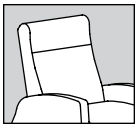
[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

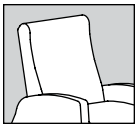
E *EV*

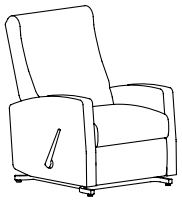


R *Rema*



K *Koncert*





(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

C1306 ***Chaise Glider Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3459	3579	3609	3859	4079	4119	4359	4599	5089	5399	5739

Dimensions

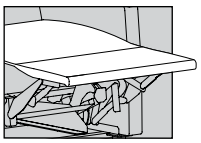
	Overall			Seat							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
EC1306	30.75	35.25	42	22.25	20.75	18.5	24.25	24.25	36.75	64.25	16.25
RC1306	30.75	35.25	42	22.25	20.75	18.5	24.25	24.25	36.75	64.25	16.25
KC1306	30.75	35.25	42	22.25	20.75	18.5	24.25	24.25	36.75	64.25	16.25

General Info

COM: 5 yds

Wt Cap: 350 lb

Unit Weight: 94 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

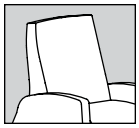
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

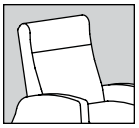
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

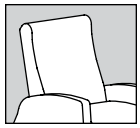
E *EV*



R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

CF01N0 ***Power Chaise Glider Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3419	3599	3739	3849	3979	4169	4319	4569	4919	5229	5579

Dimensions

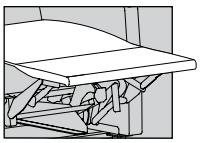
	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
ECF01N0	28.5	36	39.25	22.25	21	18.25	24	25.5	37	65	15
RCF01N0	28.5	36	39.25	22.25	21	18.25	24	25.5	37	65	15
KCF01N0	28.5	36	39.25	22.25	21	18.25	24	25.5	37	65	15

General Info

COM: 4.5 yds

Wt Cap: 350 lb

Unit Weight: 104 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Power Recliner Wand

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

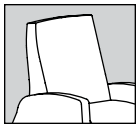
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

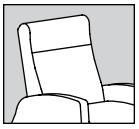
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

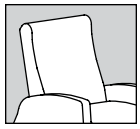
E *EV*

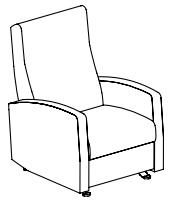


R *Rema*



K *Koncert*





(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

1716 ***Body Weight Activated Glider***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2789	2879	2939	3059	3199	3379	3599	3809	4109	4469	4739

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Distance from Wall
E1716	30.25	34	42.5	22	21	18.75	27.5	25	12
R1716	30.25	34	42.5	22	21	18.75	26.5	25	12
K1716	30.25	34	42.5	22	21	18.75	26.5	25	12

General Info
COM: 6 yds
Wt Cap: 350 lb
Unit Weight: 89 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

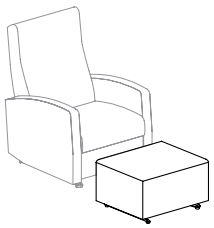
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

GOT00 ***Gliding Ottoman (designed to complement 1716 style gliders only)***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
889	899	909	969	1009	1049	1129	1189	1269	1369	1449



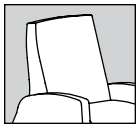
Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H
23.25	19.25	14.75

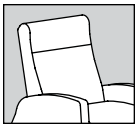
General Info
COM: 2 yds
Unit Weight: 29 lb

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

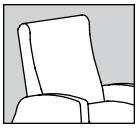
E *EV*



R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

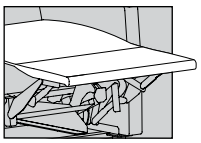
C1304 ***Room Saver™ Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3079	3139	3239	3409	3639	3869	4119	4449	4679	4999	5399

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
EC1304	30.75	34.25	38.5	22.25	20	17.25	24	23.75	37.75	66.5	6
RC1304	30.75	34.25	38.5	22.25	20	17.25	24	23.75	37.75	66.5	6
KC1304	30.75	34.25	38.5	22.25	20	17.75	24	23.75	37.75	66.5	6

General Info	
COM:	5 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	82 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER & BASE OPTIONS

LRSP	Large Room Saver™ Platform *(adds 1" to height)*	139

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

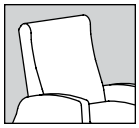
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

K *Koncert*



Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

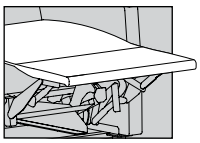
C1P04 ***Power Room Saver™ Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3639	3689	3799	3939	4149	4359	4599	4889	5109	5399	5689

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
KC1P04	30.75	34.25	38	22.25	20	17.25	23.5	23.75	37.75	65.5	5

General Info	
COM:	5 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	84 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Power Recliner Wand

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER & BASE OPTIONS

LRSP	Large Room Saver™ Platform *(adds 1" to height)*	139

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

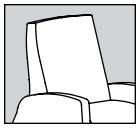
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

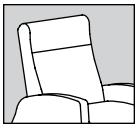
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

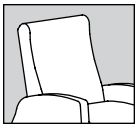
E *EV*



R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

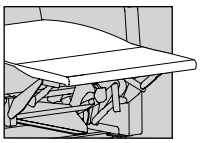
CH02N0 ***Power & Lift Room Saver™ Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
3639	3689	3799	3939	4149	4359	4599	4889	5109	5399	5689

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
ECH02N0	30.75	34.25	39.5	22.25	20	17.25	23.5	23.75	38	65.5	5
RCH02N0	30.75	34.25	39.5	22.25	20	17.25	23.5	23.75	38	65.5	5
KCH02N0	30.75	34.25	39.5	22.25	20	17.25	23.5	23.75	38	65.5	5

General Info	
COM:	5 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	120 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Power Recliner Wand

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

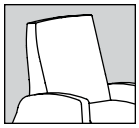
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

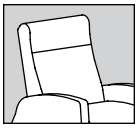
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

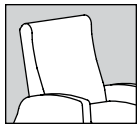
E *EV*



R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

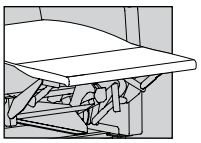
CE17N0 ***Stationary Power Standard Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3419	3599	3689	3819	3949	4129	4289	4529	4869	5179	5529

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
ECE17N0	28.5	36	41.5	22.25	21	19	24	25.5	37	66	15.5
RCE17N0	28.5	36	41.5	22.25	21	19	24	25.5	37	66	15.5
KCE17N0	28.5	36	41.5	22.25	21	19	24	25.5	37	66	15.5

General Info	
COM:	4.5 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	102 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Power Recliner Wand

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

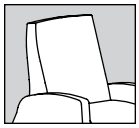
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

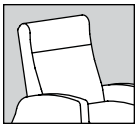
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

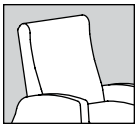
E *EV*



R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

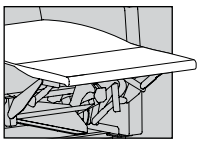
CE00N0 ***Mobile Power Standard Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3629	3819	3929	4049	4209	4339	4529	4739	5049	5399	5739

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
ECE00N0	28.5	36	42.5	22.25	21	20.5	24	28	37	66.5	18
RCE00N0	28.5	36	42.5	22.25	21	20.5	24	28	37	66.5	18
KCE00N0	28.5	36	42.5	22.25	21	20.5	24	28	37	66.5	18

General Info	
COM:	4.5 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	115 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Power Recliner Wand

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER & BASE OPTIONS

3S1R3	3" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
3S4	3" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	19

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

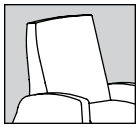
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

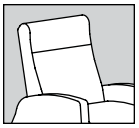
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

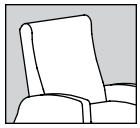
E *EV*



R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

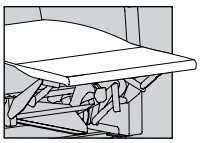
CD17N0 ***Stationary Manual Standard Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2979	3159	3269	3369	3499	3679	3839	4049	4399	4739	5049

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
ECD17N0	30.75	36	41.5	22.25	21	19	24	25.5	37	66	15.5
RCD17N0	30.75	36	41.5	22.25	21	19	24	25.5	37	66	15.5
KCD17N0	30.75	36	41.5	22.25	21	19	24	25.5	37	66	15.5

General Info	
COM:	4.5 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	92 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

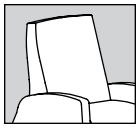
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

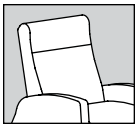
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

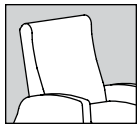
E *EV*



R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1306)*

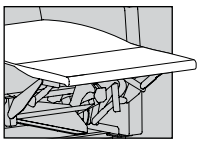
CD00N0 ***Mobile Manual Standard Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3369	3549	3629	3739	3899	4079	4199	4419	4799	5129	5469

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
ECD00N0	30.75	36	42.5	22.25	21	20.5	24	28	37	66.5	18
RCD00N0	30.75	36	42.5	22.25	21	20.5	24	28	37	66.5	18
KCD00N0	30.75	36	42.5	22.25	21	20.5	24	28	37	66.5	18

General Info	
COM:	4.5 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	105 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER & BASE OPTIONS

3S1R3	3" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
3S4	3" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	19

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

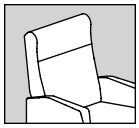
PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

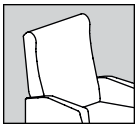
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

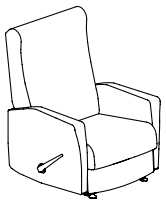
Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

with Back Seam



without Back Seam





Select Functional Style

KC8004 ***K-Komfort Room Saver™™ Chaise Recliner with Back Seam***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2609	2669	2739	2889	3029	3179	3389	3629	3999	4349	4679

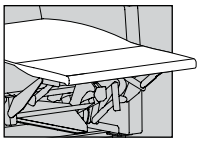
KC8014 ***K-Komfort Room Saver™ Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2509	2569	2669	2789	2949	3119	3289	3529	3849	4219	4579

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
KC8004 | KC8014	32	35	40.5	23	21	18	27.5	23.5	37	64	6

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	86 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Available Options

ARM OPTIONS

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

BASE OPTIONS

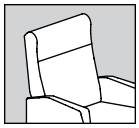
LRSP	Large Room Saver™ Platform *(adds 1" to height)*	139

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

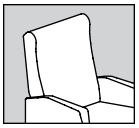
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

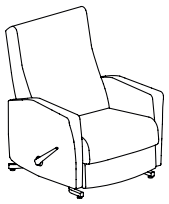
Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

with Back Seam



without Back Seam





Select Functional Style

KC8006 ***K-Komfort Chaise Glider Recliner with Back Seam***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2829	2859	2959	3089	3239	3409	3589	3829	4159	4459	4729

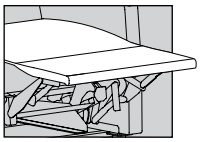
KC8016 ***K-Komfort Chaise Glider Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2759	2829	2899	3009	3199	3369	3539	3789	4099	4459	4729

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
KC8006 | KC8016	32	36	40.5	23	21	18.5	27.5	24.5	37	64	16.5

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	92 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Available Options

ARM OPTIONS

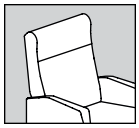
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

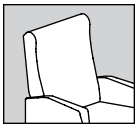
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

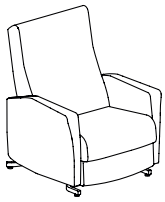
Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

with Back Seam



without Back Seam





Select Functional Style

KC8P04 ***K-Komfort Room Saver™ Power Chaise Recliner with Back Seam***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
3429	3459	3549	3659	3839	3979	4199	4449	4629	4949	5269

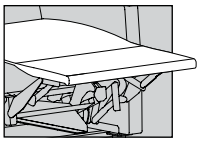
KC8P14 ***K-Komfort Room Saver™ Power Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
3349	3369	3419	3599	3769	3869	4069	4319	4539	4869	5199

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
KC8P04 | KC8P14	30.75	35	39.5	22.25	21	18.5	27.5	24.5	38	65.5	5

General Info	
COM:	4.5 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	96 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Power Recliner Wand

Available Options

ARM OPTIONS

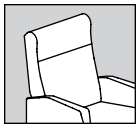
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

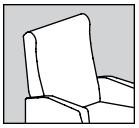
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

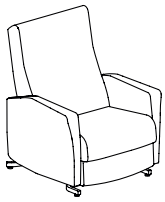
Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

with Back Seam



without Back Seam





Select Functional Style

KC8L04 ***K-Komfort Room Saver™ Power & Lift Chaise Recliner with Back Seam***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3429	3459	3549	3659	3839	3979	4199	4449	4629	4999	5339

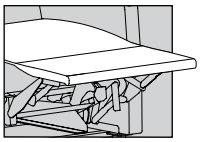
KC8L14 ***K-Komfort Room Saver™ Power & Lift Chaise Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3349	3369	3419	3599	3769	3869	4069	4319	4539	4869	5199

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
KC8L04 | KC8L14	30.5	35	39.5	22.25	21	18.5	27.5	24.5	38	65.5	5

General Info	
COM:	4.5 yds
Wt Cap:	350 lb
Unit Weight:	120 lb



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Power Recliner Wand

Available Options

ARM OPTIONS

F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	See pg 11
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	See pg 11

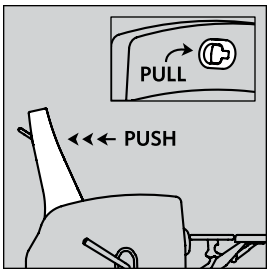
450 SERIES

Series Overview

The 450 Series is our entry-level recliner offering for uncontrolled healthcare environments. Available in Max and Kure aesthetic styles, the 450 Series utilizes independent leg support and back angle adjustments. Both styles are available with several of our most popular “add-on” options to make them a practical choice for a utility recliner when price is a concern, while not sacrificing quality or comfort.

General Product Information

- 450 lb Weight Rating
- Designed for 24/7 use healthcare environments
- Manually operated recline functionality
- Independent footrest and back adjustment
- Seat Foam Density: 2.3 High Resiliency
- Back Foam Density: 1.75 High Resiliency
- Seat clean-out
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Back reclines to infinite angle positions
- All interior plywood California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Field replaceable components



Infinite Position Locking Back

Allows patient/caregiver to lock back into any position. Lock lever located inside left (facing) arm on applicable models, unless otherwise noted/pictured.

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Options vary by model, see specific model page for list of available options

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

K0107 - Kure Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3449	3459	3549	3649	3849	3959	4139	4369	5769	6049	6369

Dimensions

Overall			Seat							
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
30	37	44.5	22.5	21	20	24.5	26	37.5	71	20

General Info	
COM:	4.5 yds
Wt Cap:	450 lb
Unit Weight:	118 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
PB	Push Bar	Standard

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner
[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.
[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing
[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

K0167 - Kure Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4059	4069	4139	4209	4409	4529	4689	4899	6379	6699	7049

Dimensions

Overall			Seat							
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
30	37	44.5	22.5	21	20	24.5	26	37.5	71	20

General Info	
COM:	5 yds
Wt Cap:	450 lb
Unit Weight:	138 lb

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
PB	Push Bar	Standard

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949

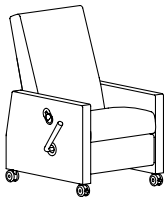
FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner
[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

M0107 - Max Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back



Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
2929	2979	3009	3169	3369	3519	3769	4039	5389	5659	5969

Dimensions

Overall			Seat					Kick Out		Distance
W	D	H	W	D	H	Back H	Arm H	Seat D	Recline D	from Wall
32.75	33.5	44	22.5	20	19.5	24.5	25	38	70	18

General Info	
COM:	4.5 yds
Wt Cap:	450 lb
Unit Weight:	98.3 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard
T	Thermofoil	119

CASTER OPTIONS

3S4	3" - Swivel Locking Casters **Not intended for transport.*	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner
[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.
[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing
[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

How to Order

The chart below is a guide to use in building a recliner model number for ordering. Base models and their available aesthetic styles and options are listed in the following sections of Durable® Series healthcare recliners. Specify textiles and finishes, along with any additional options from the following pages. Recliner base pricing is determined by selected textile grade. Option prices for each base model are listed on individual product pages, along with availability.

	Aesthetic Style	Base Model	Arms	Multicover	Heat/Massage	Caster System
EXAMPLE	KM Kadia Mod	1117 Mobile Healthcare Recliner	J Solid Surface Arm Caps	Z Multiple Covers Selected	HM Heat & Massage	Q Central Locking
	Denotes Back and Arm Design *See individual product pages for available Aesthetic Styles.* *Images of all styles within Durable® Series shown below.*	**Denotes Base Functionality** *'C' in front of model number indicates 'Chaise Continuous Leg Support.'* *Chart below lists each Durable® recliner series.*	**Denotes Arm Cap Selection** (F) Fully Upholstered Arms (no arm cap) (U) Urethane Arm Cap (J) Solid Surface Arm Cap (T) Thermofoil Arm Cap	**Denotes if Multiple Textiles Specified** (Z) Multicover *If entire unit is specified in a single textile, leave this space blank.*	**Denotes Heat and Massage Selection** (H) Heat (HM) Heat & Massage *Above codes still apply to model number when wand controlled option is selected (HW, HMW). Note HW or HMW with other options when ordering to specify.* *If no heat or massage option selected, leave this space blank.*	**Denotes Caster System Selection** (Q)* Central Locking (S) Two Caster Locking **Use for any caster system containing 'Q'* *If no caster system selected, leave this space blank. Casters that are not part of a central or two-caster locking system are able to be locked individually.*

***** See individual product pages for availability of above options.*****

Durable® Series Aesthetic Styles

EV

Rema

Koncert

Kadia Mod

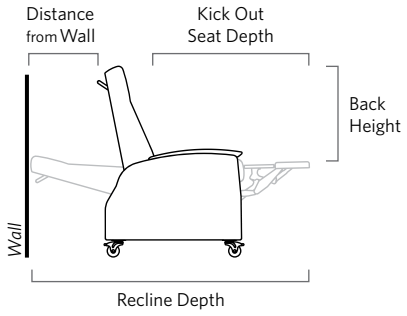
Kadia Luxe

Harmony

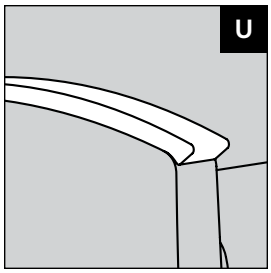
Durable® Series Healthcare Recliners by Category

550 Series	Rocker Recliners
650 Series	Mobile Recliners
750 Series	Mobile Bariatric Recliners
Power Series	Power / Lift Assist Mobile Recliners
Exam Lift Series	Exam Lift Treatment Recliners

Recliner Dimension Key

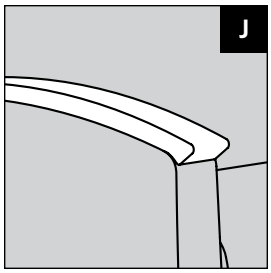


Arm Cap Options



Urethane

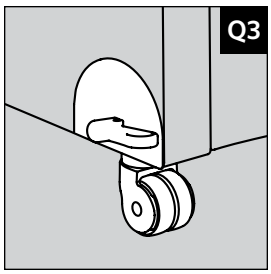
Available in multiple styles (refer to product page for availability). See pg 2 for finishes.



Solid Surface

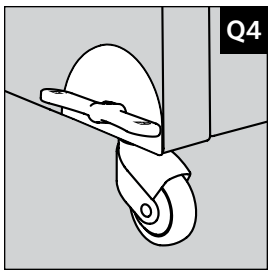
Available in multiple styles (refer to product page for availability). See pg 2 for standard Group 1 and Group 2 finishes. Additional solid surface finishes are able to be specified, contact customer service for pricing.

Caster Options



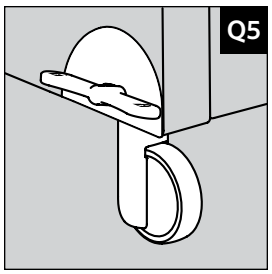
3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster System

Controlled by 2-position lever located at front of chair on left (facing) arm.



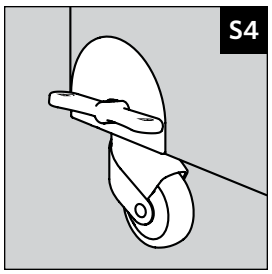
4" Central Lock & Steer Caster System

Controlled by 3-position lever located at front of chair on left (facing) arm. Steer setting locks rear casters to forward-facing orientation. Neutral setting allows all casters to swivel freely. Lock setting locks recliner into stationary position.



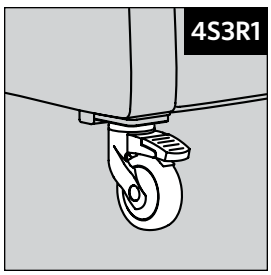
5" Central Lock & Steer Caster System

Controlled by 3-position lever located at front of chair on left (facing) arm. Steer setting locks rear casters to forward-facing orientation. Neutral setting allows all casters to swivel freely. Lock setting locks recliner into stationary position.



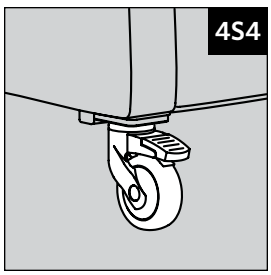
4" Two Caster Lock & Steer

Controlled by 3-position lever located at back of chair on left (facing) arm. Steer setting locks rear casters to forward-facing orientation. Neutral setting allows all casters to swivel freely. Lock setting locks recliner into stationary position.



4" (3) Swivel / (1) Rigid Individual Locking Casters

All casters lock individually with lock tabs attached to each caster. Right front caster remains in forward facing orientation to aid in forward movement. Three remaining casters swivel 360 degrees.

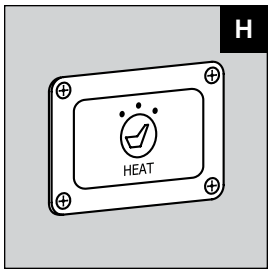


4" (4) Swivel Individual Locking Casters

All casters lock individually with lock tabs attached to each caster. All four casters swivel 360 degrees.

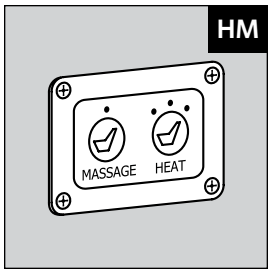
Note: *Selecting a different caster size option than the standard on a particular model will increase or decrease the recliner seat height by the difference in caster sizes. (E.g., Exam Lift Recliners with standard 3" casters will have two inches added to seat height when the Q5 option is specified).*

Heat & Massage Options



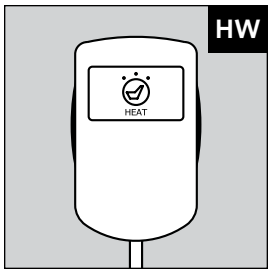
Heat
(In-Arm Controls)

IEC 60601-1 Certified.
Controls located inside left (facing) arm. Includes 10' cord with ground plug. Three heat settings, ranging 97° low to 105° high. Automatic shutoff after one hour.



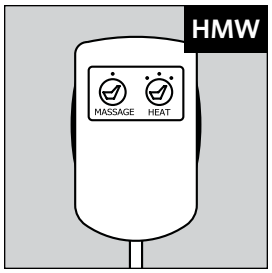
Heat & Massage
(In-Arm Controls)

IEC 60601-1 Certified.
Controls located inside left (facing) arm. Includes 10' cord with ground plug. Three heat settings, ranging 97° low to 105° high. Automatic shutoff after one hour (Heat) or 15 minutes (Massage).



Heat
(Wand Controls)

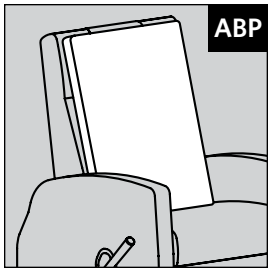
IEC 60601-1 Certified.
Controls located on attached control wand. Includes 10' cord with ground plug. Three settings, ranging 97° low to 105° high. Automatic shutoff after one hour.



Heat & Massage
(Wand Controls)

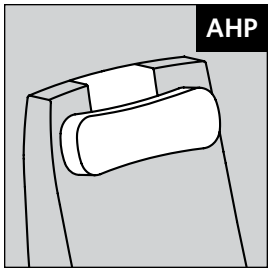
IEC 60601-1 Certified.
Controls located on attached control wand. Includes 10' cord with ground plug. Three heat settings, ranging 97° low to 105° high. Automatic shutoff after one hour (Heat) or 15 minutes (Massage).

Patient Wellness & Comfort Options



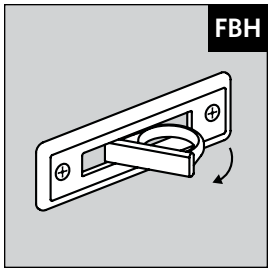
Adjustable Back Pad

Pad comprised of memory foam, adds additional cushioning to back. Two styles to match recliner back shape.
E models: ABP-E
R, K, KM/L, H, wingback models: ABP-R
COM requires 1.75 yds.



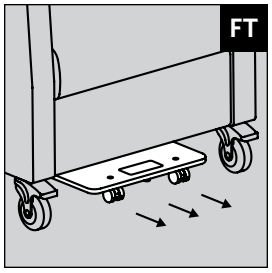
Adjustable Head Rest Pillow

Pillow comprised of memory foam. Weighted strap slides through push bar on back of recliner to hold pillow in desired position. Pillow and strap both upholstered in same textile as recliner back.
COM requires 1 yd.



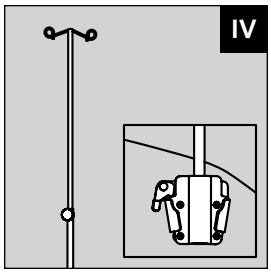
Foley Bag Holder

Accommodates Foley bags and other drainage bags. Closes flush with recliner when not in use. Located in arm opposite of handle side near front.



Foot Tray

Connected foot tray pulls out to support user's feet in seated position (not intended as step). Slides underneath recliner when not in use.

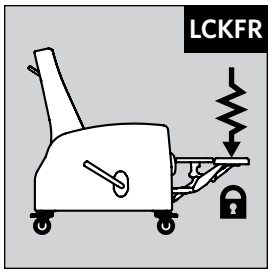


IV Pole & Bracket

Positioned on right (facing) arm toward back. IV pole is height adjustable. Attached via included QR Bracket.
Dual IV Poles (right/left): DP

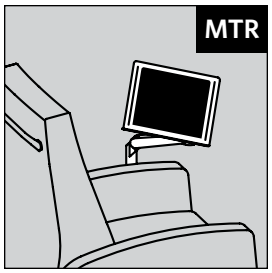
LiquiCell

Aids in process of helping prevent pressure ulcers. Installed in seat (underneath textile), ultra-thin cells containing liquid that is in constant motion in order to reduce shear and friction for user. Included at no charge on recliners specified with Heat & Massage or Heat options.



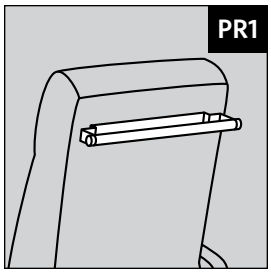
Orthopedic Locking Footrest

Recliner footrest locks completely into position when engaged and can only be adjusted with recline handle (or control wand on power models). Helps prevent unintentional movement of user's lower body/abdomen.



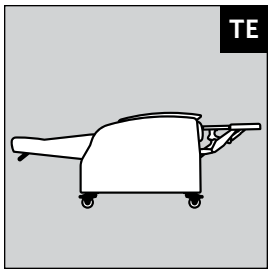
Monitor Arm with Tray

Adjustable arm designed to hold tablet or screen. Attached to recliner arm via included QR Bracket, standard on right side (facing). Tray/monitor connects to arm with VESA bracket.
Left side (facing): MTL
Right side (facing), w/o Tray: MR
Left side (facing), w/o Tray: ML



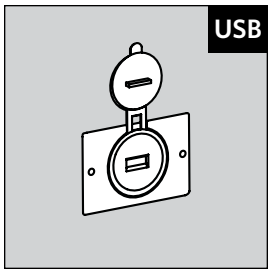
Paper Roll Holder

Accommodates exam paper rolls up to 21.25" wide. Takes place of Push Bar. Paper roll sold separately.



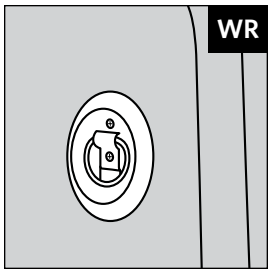
Trendelenburg

Allows additional 10° recline pitch in order to elevate user's feet above head. Engaged via non-handed foot pedal (or control wand on power models).



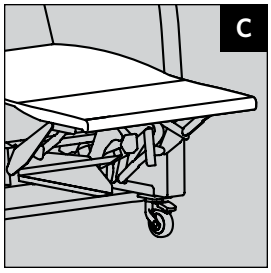
USB Power Outlet

IEC 60601-1 Certified.
Supplies power via USB-A port. Connected rubber plug provides protection to port when cleaning. Standard position on right (facing) arm.



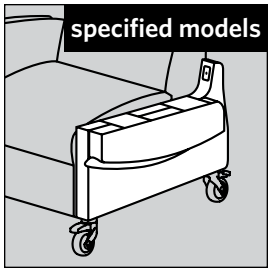
Wrist Restraint Mounts

Located on outside of arms (both sides). Metal loops accommodate wrist restraints.



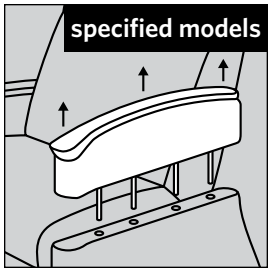
Chaise Continuous Leg Support

Continuous upholstery from back of seat to end of footrest. (Non-chaise leg support utilizes separately upholstered mid-ottoman and footrest pieces)



Fold Down Transfer Arm

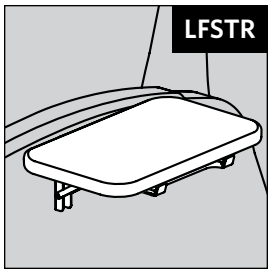
Allows lateral transfer of patient. Folding portion of arm is released by spring-loaded pull lever on back of arm. Available in left, right, or dual side configurations. When arm is in down position, adds 4" to overall width of recliner.



Removable Transfer Arm

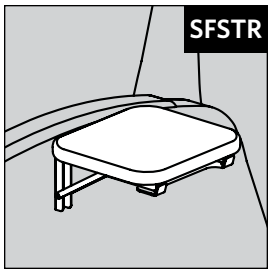
Allows lateral transfer of patient. Available in left, right, or dual side configurations.

Tray Table Options



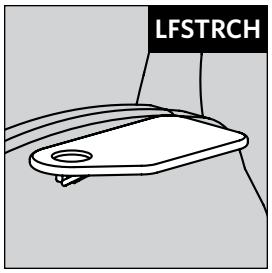
Large Folding Side Tray

Folds out to reveal table surface, standard on right side (facing). Measures 17" L x 10.7" W. Extends 2.5" from chair arm when in down position.
Left side (facing): LFSTL



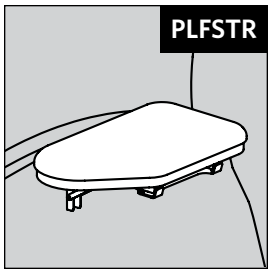
Small Folding Side Tray

Folds out to reveal table surface, standard on right side (facing). Measures 12" L x 10.7" W. Extends 2.5" from chair arm when in down position.
Left side (facing): SFSTL



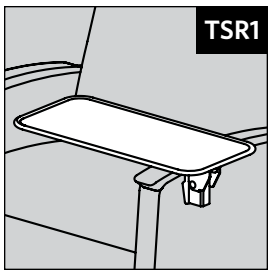
Large Folding Cup Holder Side Tray

Folds out to reveal table surface with recessed area to accommodate beverage, standard on right side (facing). Measures 23"L x 10.7" W. Extends 2.5" from chair arm when in down position.
Left side (facing): LFSTLCH



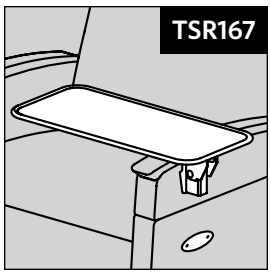
Padded Large Folding Side Tray

Folds out to reveal upholstered surface, standard on right side (facing). Padded to allow patients to comfortable rest arm during treatment. Measures 17" L x 10.7" W. Extends 2.5" from chair arm when in down position.
Left side (facing): PLFSTL
COM requires 1 yd.



Adjustable Side Tray

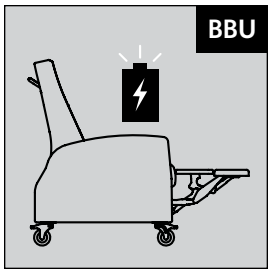
Tray swivels at base and can be positioned vertically at side of arm when not in use (extends 4" from arm). Measures 23" L x 10.7" W. Attached to recliner arm via included QR Bracket, standard on right side (facing). Access to handle may be impeded when specified on handle side.
Left side (facing): TSL1
Dual sides: TD3



Adjustable Side Tray (On Fold Down Arm)

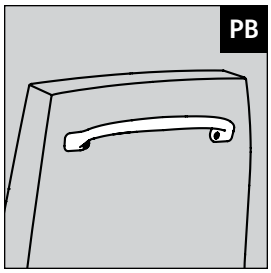
Same specifications as Adjustable Side Tray (TSR1), attached to fold down transfer arm. Strike plate installed on side of recliner arm to protect upholstery from QR bracket when arm is folded down.
Left side (facing): TSL167
Dual sides: TD362

Additional Features & Options



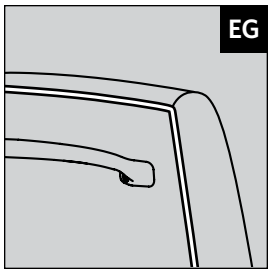
Battery Back Up

Provides back up power supply to allow recliner functions on applicable power recliners when disconnected from power source. Battery unit charges when recliner is connected to power source. Not intended as substitute for regular operational usage.



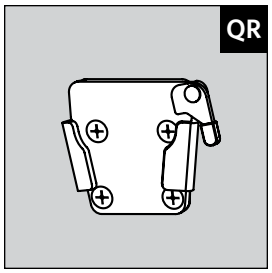
Push Bar

Aids in ease of movement of mobile healthcare recliners. Attached to back of applicable recliners.



Protective Edge Guard

Plastic piping installed around back edges of recliner to protect from minor abrasions.



Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket

Additional attachment bracket for IV Pole and other various accessories. (Options requiring QR Bracket include the necessary bracket/hardware) Mounted into metal insert nuts in recliner arm.

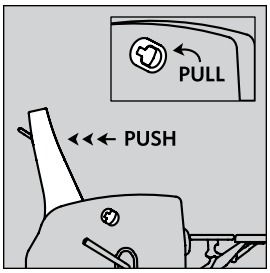
DURABLE® 550 SERIES

Series Overview

The Durable® 550 Series is our collection of Rocker Recliners, all featuring the patented Durable® unitized mechanism, which harmonizes motion of the back, footrest, and seat for smooth, full-body movement. Available in both stationary and mobile configurations, as well as patient transfer options, all models in the Durable® 550 Series boast a full flatbed sleep position and a 550 lb weight capacity to make them an exceptional fit for healthcare applications where comfort is key.

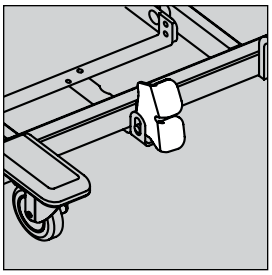
General Product Information

- 550 lb Weight Rating
- Stationary or mobile base allows rocking functionality
- Designed for 24/7 use healthcare environments
- Manually operated recline functionality
- Footrest and back move in harmony when engaged
- Quick removable back & lift up seat for ease of cleaning
- True flatbed sleep position
- Sinuous spring seat and back
- Seat clean-out
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Back reclines to infinite angle positions
- All interior plywood California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Field replaceable components



Infinite Position Locking Back

Allows patient/caregiver to lock back into any position. Lock lever located outside left (facing) arm on applicable 550 Series models, unless otherwise noted/pictured.



Rocker Lock Mechanism

Mobile Rocker Recliners feature a pedal on rear of base to lock & unlock rocking motion, allowing easier entry or exit of chair by users.

To Order, Specify

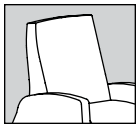
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Options vary by model, see specific model page for list of available options

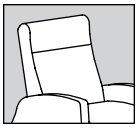
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

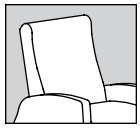
E *EV*



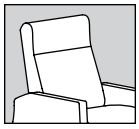
R *Rema*

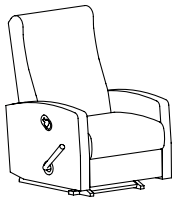


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





(Koncert style pictured)

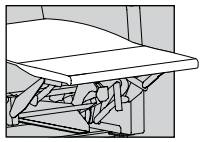
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1127)*

1125 ***Stationary Rocker Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3909	3949	4109	4239	4429	4639	4899	5229	5789	6189	6579

C1125 ***Stationary Chaise Rocker Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4189	4249	4379	4539	4719	4909	5179	5499	6049	6579	6979



Chaise Models

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
E1125 | EC1125	32.5	34.25	43.25	23.75	21	18.75	24.5	24.25	36	71	19.5
R1125 | RC1125 | K1125 | KC1125	32.5	39	43.25	23.75	21	18.75	24.5	24.25	36	71	18.5
KM1125 | KMC1125	32.5	39	43.25	23.75	21	18.75	24.5	24.5	36	71	16

General Info	
COM:	5 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	6 yds
Wt Cap:	550 lb
Unit Weight:	134 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Not applicable on stationary models

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

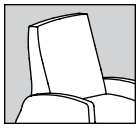
ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949

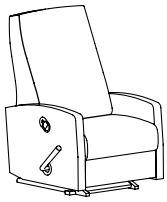
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*
[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV-Narrow Arm*





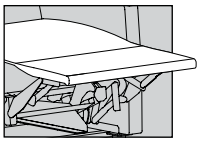
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1127)*

4125 ***Stationary Rocker Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3909	3949	4109	4239	4429	4639	4899	5229	5789	6179	6579

C4125 ***Stationary Rocker Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4189	4249	4379	4539	4719	4909	5179	5499	6049	6579	6979



Chaise Models

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
E4125 | EC4125	32	34.25	43.25	23.75	21	18.75	24.5	24.25	36	72	19.5

General Info	
COM:	5 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	6 yds
Wt Cap:	550 lb
Unit Weight:	128 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Not applicable on stationary models

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

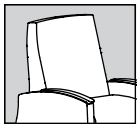
ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

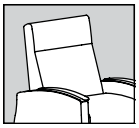
[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*
[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

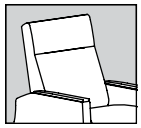
E *EV*

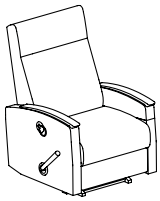


R *Rema*



KM *Kadia Mod*





(Rema style pictured)

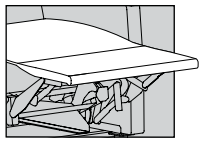
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1127)*

1125R ***Stationary Rocker Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Right Facing Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4819	4899	4909	5039	5229	5299	5609	5879	6249	6699	7099

C1125R ***Stationary Chaise Rocker Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Right Facing Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5139	5279	5319	5399	5629	5789	6039	6359	6689	7099	7499



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" in model number to specify on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
E1125R | EC1125R | E1125L| EC1125L	32.5	34.25	43.25	23.75	21	18.75	24.5	24.25	36	71	19.5
R1125R | RC1125R | R1125L | RC1125L	32.5	39	43.25	23.75	21	18.75	24.5	24.25	36	71	18.5
KM1125R | KMC1125R | KM1125L | KMC1125L	32.5	39	43.25	23.75	20.5	18.75	24.5	24.5	36	71	18.5

General Info	
COM:	5 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	6 yds
Wt Cap:	550 lb
Unit Weight:	134 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS

See pg 2 for finishes

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Not applicable on stationary models

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

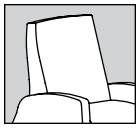
ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
ML	Monitor Arm (left side facing)[1,2]	849
MTL	Monitor Arm with Tray (left side facing)[1,2]	949

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

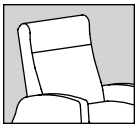
[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner
[2]Standard on left side (facing). Replace "L" with "R" for right side (facing) option when specifying left side fold down arm.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

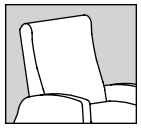
E *EV*



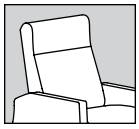
R *Rema*

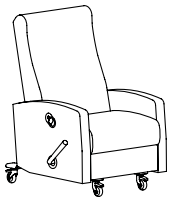


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





(Koncert style pictured)

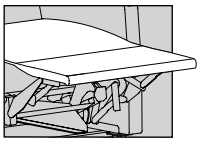
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1127)*

1127 ***Mobile Rocker Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4269	4349	4489	4649	4919	5159	5469	5829	6539	6969	7369

C1127 ***Mobile Chaise Rocker Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4559	4639	4779	4929	5229	5429	5759	6099	6799	7239	7629



Chaise Models

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
E1127 | EC1127	32.5	38	44	23.75	21.5	19.75	24.5	25	37.5	72.5	20
R1127 | RC1127 | K1127 | KC1127	32.5	38	44	23.75	21.5	19.75	24.5	25	37.5	72.5	20
KM1127 | KMC1127	32.5	38	44	23.75	20.5	19.75	24.5	25.25	37.5	72.5	20

General Info

COM: 6 yds

w/ Chaise COM: 7 yds

Wt Cap: 550 lb

Unit Weight: 156 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

3S1R3	3" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
3S4	3" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	19

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949

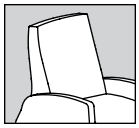
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

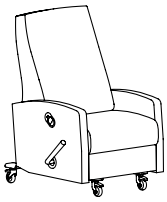
[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV-Narrow Arm*





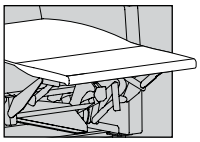
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1127)*

4127 ***Mobile Rocker Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4269	4349	4489	4649	4919	5159	5469	5829	6539	6969	7369

C4127 ***Mobile Rocker Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4559	4639	4779	4929	5229	5429	5759	6099	6799	7239	7629



Chaise Models

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
E4127 | EC4127	32	38	44	23.75	21.5	19.75	24.5	25	37.5	72.5	20

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	7 yds
Wt Cap:	550 lb
Unit Weight:	151 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

3S1R3	3" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
3S4	3" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	19

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

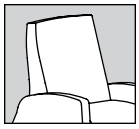
ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

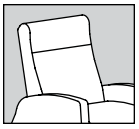
[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*
[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

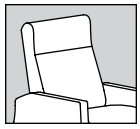
E *EV*

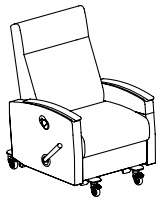


R *Rema*



KM *Kadia Mod*





(Rema style pictured)

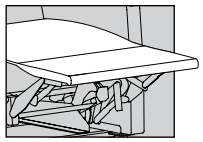
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., RC1127)*

1127R ***Mobile Rocker Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Right Facing Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5079	5139	5159	5289	5469	5549	5849	6109	6479	7199	7629

C1127R ***Mobile Chaise Rocker Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Right Facing Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5399	5539	5579	5649	5869	6029	6279	6589	6929	7499	7899



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" in model number to specify on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
E1127R | EC1127R | E1127L | EC1127L	32.5	38	44	23.75	21.5	19.75	24.5	25	37.5	72.5	20
R1127R | RC1127R | R1127L | RC1127L	32.5	38	44	23.75	21.5	19.75	24.5	25	37.5	72.5	20
KM1127R | KMC1127R | KM1127L | KMC1127L	32.5	38	44	23.75	21.5	19.75	24.5	25.25	37.5	72.5	20

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	7 yds
Wt Cap:	550 lb
Unit Weight:	156 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

3S1R3	3" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
3S4	3" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	19

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
ML	Monitor Arm (left side facing)[1,2]	849
MTL	Monitor Arm with Tray (left side facing)[1,2]	949

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*
[2]*Standard on left side (facing). Replace "L" with "R" for right side (facing) option when specifying left side fold down arm.*

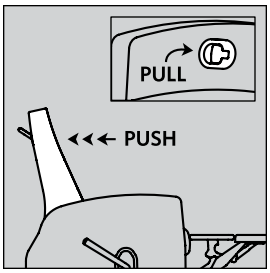
DURABLE® 650 SERIES

Series Overview

The Durable® 650 Series is our premier collection of mobile healthcare recliners. Featuring a patented unitized mechanism (which harmonizes motion of the back, foot rest, and seat for smooth, full-body movement), 650 lb weight capacity, full flatbed sleep position, and near limitless option configurations to adapt to any environment, the Durable® 650 Series truly encapsulates our core product values of Comfort, Durability, and Performance to make it a recliner choice trusted by patients and caregivers alike.

General Product Information

- 650 lb Weight Rating
- Designed for 24/7 use healthcare environments
- Standard & compact/pediatric width options
- Manually operated recline functionality
- Footrest and back move in harmony when engaged
- Quick removable back & lift up seat for ease of cleaning
- True flatbed sleep position
- Sinuous spring seat and back
- Seat clean-out
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Back reclines to infinite angle positions
- All interior plywood California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Field replaceable components



Infinite Position Locking Back

Allows patient/caregiver to lock back into any position. Lock lever located inside left (facing) arm on applicable models, unless otherwise noted/pictured.

To Order, Specify

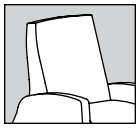
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Options vary by model, see specific model page for list of available options

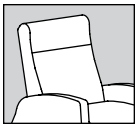
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

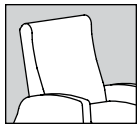
E *EV-Narrow Arm*



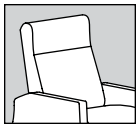
R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*



(Koncert style pictured)

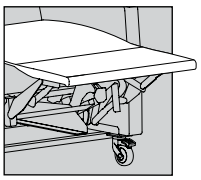
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

3017 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3889	3939	4079	4279	4519	4759	5049	5409	6869	7369	7899

3117 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4149	4269	4369	4569	4839	5059	5379	5479	6969	7499	8159



Chaise Models

C3017 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4129	4249	4409	4679	4999	5299	5699	6169	7759	8299	8819

C3117 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4399	4539	4689	4969	5309	5609	6019	6239	7829	8419	8949

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*					*Kick Out*		*Distance*
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Seat D***	***Recline D***	***from Wall***
E3017 | E3117 | EC3017 | EC3117	30.5	34.5	47.5	22	21	21.5	28.5	28	40	75.5	20
R3017 | R3117 | RC3017 | RC3117 K3017 | K3117 | KC3017 | KC3117	31.5	38.5	47	22	21	21.5	28	28	40	76.5	20
KM3017 | KM3117 | KMC3017 | KMC3117	31.5	38.5	47	22	21	21.5	28	26.5	39	76.5	20

General Info	
COM:	5.5 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	6.5 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit Weight:	155 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

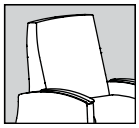
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

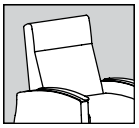
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

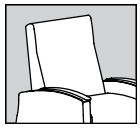
E *EV-Narrow Arm*



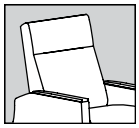
R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*



Single Fold Down Arm (Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

3067 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4689	4749	4849	5029	5289	5489	5769	6119	7509	7999	8549

3167 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

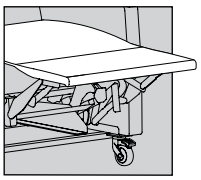
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4979	5039	5109	5319	5569	5789	6089	6199	7579	8159	8689

C3067 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4879	4999	5119	5369	5709	5969	6329	6789	8469	8819	9349

C3167 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5169	5269	5409	5669	5999	6279	6679	6859	8539	9079	9599



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
E3067 | E3167 | EC3067 | EC3167	30.5	34.5	47.5	22	21	21.5	28.5	27	39	75.5	20
R3067 | R3167 | RC3067 | RC3167 K3067 | K3167 | KC3067 | KC3167	31.5	38.5	47	22	21	21.5	28	27	40	76.5	20
KM3067 | KM3167 | KMC3067 | KMC3167	31.5	38.5	47	22	21	21.5	28	26.5	40	76.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	8 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit Weight:	155 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSL1	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Stationary Arm[1,5]	399
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1] *Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2] *Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

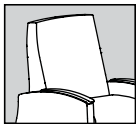
[3] *Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4] *Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

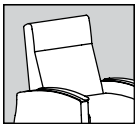
[5] *Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

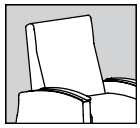
E *EV-Narrow Arm*



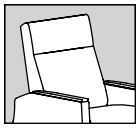
R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*



Dual Fold Down Arms
(Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

3062 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5359	5419	5499	5689	5939	6129	6409	6739	8119	8689	9159

3162 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

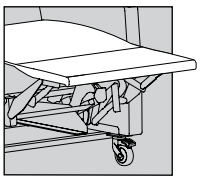
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6039	6059	6149	6309	6579	6749	7029	7369	8699	9199	9739

C3062 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

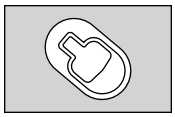
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5559	5649	5789	6019	6349	6599	6979	7429	8909	9199	9739

C3162 ***Compact Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6249	6309	6449	6679	6999	7239	7599	8049	9659	10129	10659



Chaise Models



Locking Back Lever
(located on outside arm on applicable models)

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
E3062 | E3162 | EC3062 | EC3162	30.5	34.5	47.5	22	21	21.5	28.5	27	39	75.5	20
R3062 | R3162 | RC3062 | RC3162 K3062 | K3162 | KC3062 | KC3162	31.5	38.5	47	22	21	21.5	28	27	40	76.5	20
KM3062 | KM3162 | KMC3062 | KMC3162	31.5	38.5	47	22	21	21.5	28	26.5	40	76.5	20

General Info

COM: 7 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:*** 8 yds
Wt Cap: 650 lb
Unit ***Weight:*** 155 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TD362	Dual Adjustable Side Trays, on Fold Down Arms[1,5]	898
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449
TSL167	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

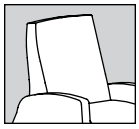
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

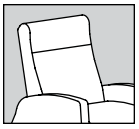
[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner
[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.
[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.
[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing
[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

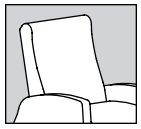
E *EV*



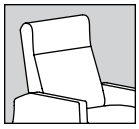
R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*



(Koncert style pictured)

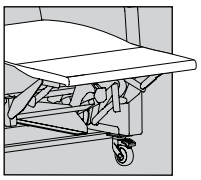
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

1017 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3929	4019	4149	4339	4579	4799	5099	5459	7079	7369	7899

1117 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4209	4319	4409	4609	4879	5109	5429	5769	7399	7759	8159



Chaise Models

C1017 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4169	4299	4459	4739	5049	5359	5739	6219	7969	8419	8949

C1117 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4459	4599	4749	5019	5359	5659	6069	6519	8289	8819	9339

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
E1017 | E1117 | EC1017 | EC1117	33.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	28	40	75.5	20
R1017 | R1117 | RC1017 | RC1117 K1017 | K1117 | KC1017 | KC1117	33.5	38.5	47	24	21	21.5	28	28	40	76.5	20
KM1017 | KM1117 | KMC1017 | KMC1117	33.5	38.5	47	24	21	21.5	28	26.5	40	76.5	20

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	7 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit Weight:	166 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

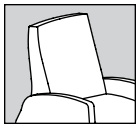
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV-Narrow Arm*



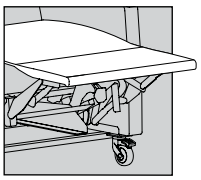
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

4017 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
3889	3939	4079	4279	4519	4759	5049	5409	6869	7369	7899

4117 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4149	4269	4369	4569	4839	5059	5379	5479	6969	7499	8159



Chaise Models

C4017 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4129	4249	4409	4679	4999	5299	5699	6169	7759	8299	8819

C4117 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4399	4539	4689	4969	5309	5609	6019	6239	7829	8419	8949

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*					*Kick Out*		*Distance*
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Seat D***	***Recline D***	***from Wall***
E4017 | E4117 | EC4017 | EC4117	32.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	28	40	75.5	20

General Info	
COM:	5.5 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	6.5 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	155 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

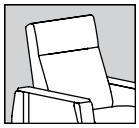
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

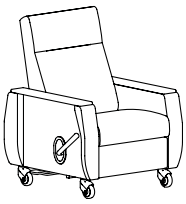
[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

KL *Kadia Luxe*





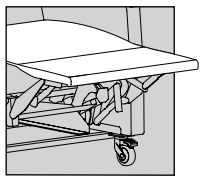
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

KL1017 ***Kadia Luxe Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6059	6139	6189	6259	6349	6519	6639	6869	7189	7639	8139

KL1117 ***Kadia Luxe Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6329	6439	6449	6529	6669	6819	6969	7199	7499	8159	8799



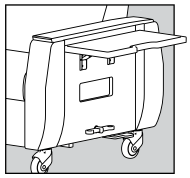
Chaise Models

KLC1017 ***Kadia Luxe Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6299	6419	6489	6669	6819	7079	7269	7639	8069	8519	8999

KLC1117 ***Kadia Luxe Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6579	6719	6769	6949	7139	7379	7619	7949	8389	8949	9479



Side Detail

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
KL1017 | KL1117 | KLC1017 | KLC1117	35	39	47	24	22	21.5	28	26.5	40	76.5	17.5

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	7 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit Weight:	208 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	1139
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	1339
T	Thermofoil	229

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	No Charge
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	Standard
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

KL-FST	Kadia Luxe Folding Side Tray	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

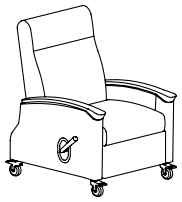
[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

H *Harmony*



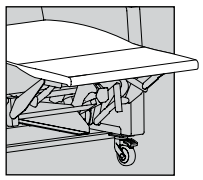
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

5017 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4279	4349	4449	4619	4879	5089	5359	5709	7379	7899	8419

5117 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4619	4679	4789	4979	5239	5459	5749	6059	7729	8289	8819



Chaise Models

C5017 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4519	4619	4759	5019	5359	5649	5999	6469	8259	8799	9319

C5117 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4859	4959	5099	5369	5719	6009	6389	6819	8619	9079	9599

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*					*Kick Out*		*Distance*
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Seat D***	***Recline D***	***from Wall***
H5017 | H5117 | HC5017 | HC5117	34	38	47	24	21	21.5	26	28	40	76	20

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	7 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	168 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane *(black only in Harmony style)*	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

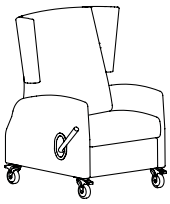
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV Wingback*



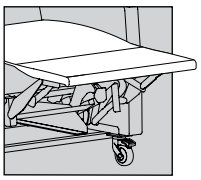
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

2017 ***Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4849	4919	5019	5209	5469	5649	5969	6279	7869	8259	8679

2117 ***Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5119	5209	5279	5499	5749	5969	6279	6639	8209	8549	8949



Chaise Models

C2017 ***Mobile Healthcare Wingback Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5109	5209	5359	5599	5949	6219	6599	7039	8609	8949	9469

C2117 ***Mobile Healthcare Wingback Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5379	5499	5639	5909	6239	6519	6939	7399	8939	9469	9999

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	*D*	*H*	*W*	*D*	*H*	*Back H*	*Arm H*	*Kick Out Seat D*	*Recline D*	*Distance from Wall*
E2017 | E2117 | EC2017 | EC2117	33.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	28	40	75.5	20

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	7 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	176 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

Wand Controls

HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

In-Arm Controls

H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

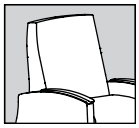
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

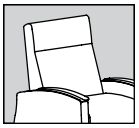
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

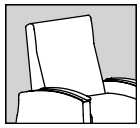
E *EV*



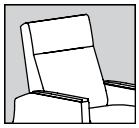
R *Rema*



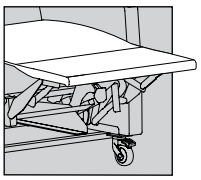
K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*



Single Fold Down Arm (Koncert style pictured)



Chaise Models

***NOTE:** Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

1067 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4749	4789	4899	5079	5339	5529	5819	6169	7559	7899	8289

1167 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5019	5089	5179	5369	5639	5839	6149	6489	7879	8289	8679

C1067 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4929	5039	5199	5429	5759	6019	6449	6839	8519	8949	9469

C1167 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5229	5319	5459	5729	6039	6319	6719	7169	8839	9199	9739

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*					*Kick Out*		*Distance*
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Seat D***	***Recline D***	***from Wall***
E1067 | E1167 | EC1067 | EC1167	33.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	27	40	75.5	20
R1067 | R1167 | RC1067 | RC1167 K1067 | K1167 | KC1067 | KC1167	33.5	38.5	47	24	21	21.5	28	27	40	76.5	20
KM1067 | KM1167 | KMC1067 | KMC1167	33.5	38.5	47	24	22	22	28	26.5	40	76.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	8 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit Weight:	166 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSL1	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Stationary Arm[1,5]	399
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

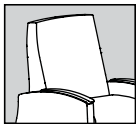
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV-Narrow Arm*



Single Fold Down Arm

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

4067 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4689	4749	4849	5029	5289	5489	5769	6119	7509	7999	8549

4167 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

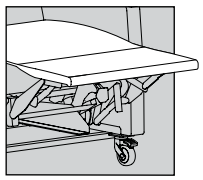
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4979	5039	5109	5319	5569	5789	6089	6199	7579	8099	8549

C4067 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4879	4999	5119	5369	5709	5969	6329	6789	8469	8819	9349

C4167 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5169	5269	5409	5669	5999	6279	6679	6859	8539	9079	9599



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
E4067 | E4167 | EC4067 | EC4167	32.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	27	39	75.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	8 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	155 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSL1	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Stationary Arm[1,5]	399
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

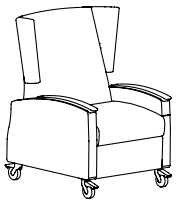
[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV Wingback*



Single Fold Down Arm

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

2067 ***Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5649	5669	5769	5969	6199	6359	6679	6969	8339	8819	9339

2167 ***Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

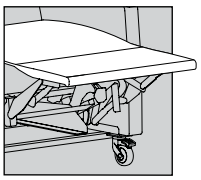
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5909	5969	6039	6219	6469	6689	6979	7319	8659	9199	9679

C2067 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5839	5909	6039	6289	6609	6859	7239	7649	9289	9739	10259

C2167 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6119	6199	6309	6549	6899	7169	7539	7989	9619	9999	10499



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
E2067 | E2167 | EC2067 | EC2167	33.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	27	39	75.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	8 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	188 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSL1	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Stationary Arm[1,5]	399
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

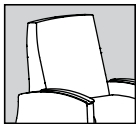
[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

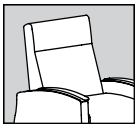
[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

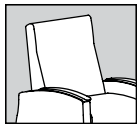
E *EV*



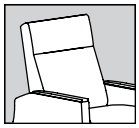
R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*



Dual Fold Down Arms (Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

1062 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5419	5479	5549	5739	5989	6179	6479	6789	8159	8629	8949

1162 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

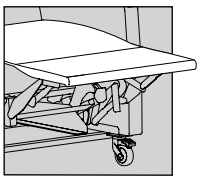
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6089	6139	6219	6389	6639	6789	7099	7429	8759	9199	9599

C1062 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

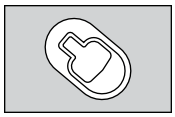
COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5619	5709	5829	6059	6419	6669	7029	7469	8949	9469	10129

C1162 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6289	6359	6489	6719	7039	7289	7689	8099	9559	10129	10529



Chaise Models



Locking Back Lever (located on outside arm on applicable models)

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
E1062 | E1162 | EC1062 | EC1162	33.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	27	40	75.5	20
R1062 | R1162 | RC1062 | RC1162 K1062 | K1162 | KC1062 | KC1162	33.5	38.5	47	24	21	21.5	28	27	40	76.5	20
KM1062 | KM1162 | KMC1062 | KMC1162	33.5	38.5	47	24	21	21.5	28	26.5	40	76.5	20

General Info

COM: 7 yds
w/ Chaise COM: 8 yds
Wt Cap: 650 lb
Unit Weight: 166 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

Wand Controls

HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TD362	Dual Adjustable Side Trays, on Fold Down Arms[1,5]	898
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449
TSL167	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

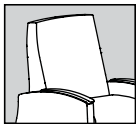
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

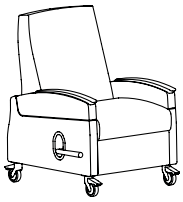
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*
[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*
[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV-Narrow Arm*





Dual Fold Down Arms

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

4062 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5359	5419	5499	5689	5939	6129	6409	6739	8119	8689	9159

4162 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

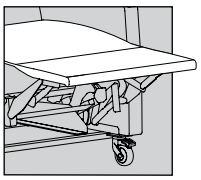
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6039	6059	6149	6309	6579	6749	7029	7369	8699	9079	9599

C4062 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

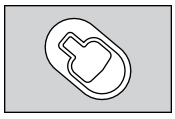
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5559	5649	5789	6019	6349	6599	6979	7429	8909	9199	9739

C4162 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6249	6309	6449	6679	6999	7239	7599	8049	9659	10129	10659



Chaise Models



Locking Back Lever (located on outside arm on applicable models)

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	*D*	*H*	*W*	*D*	*H*	*Back H*	*Arm H*	*Kick Out Seat D*	*Recline D*	*Distance from Wall*
E4062 | E4162 | EC4062 | EC4162	32.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	27	39	75.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	8 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	155 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TD362	Dual Adjustable Side Trays, on Fold Down Arms[1,5]	898
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449
TSL167	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

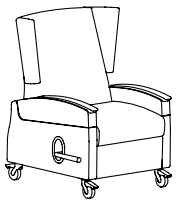
[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV Wingback*



Dual Fold Down Arms

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

2062 ***Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6309	6329	6429	6599	6839	6999	7299	7629	8949	9339	9869

2162 ***Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

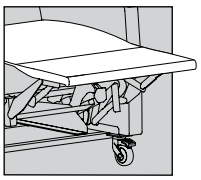
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6989	6999	7059	7249	7479	7639	7939	8249	9709	9999	10399

C2062 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

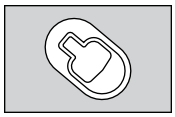
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6519	6559	6699	6939	7249	7489	7879	8299	9899	10259	10789

C2162 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
7189	7229	7339	7599	7899	8129	8519	8919	10509	10999	11579



Chaise Models



Locking Back Lever (located on outside arm on applicable models)

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							*Distance from Wall*
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	
E2062 | E2162 | EC2062 | EC2162	33.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	27	40	75.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	8 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	188 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TD362	Dual Adjustable Side Trays, on Fold Down Arms[1,5]	898
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449
TSL167	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

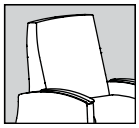
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

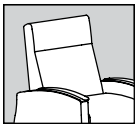
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

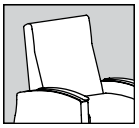
E *EV*

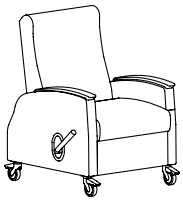


R *Rema*



K *Koncert*





Single Removable Arm (Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

1047 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4749	4789	4899	5079	5339	5529	5819	6169	7559	7899	8289

1147 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

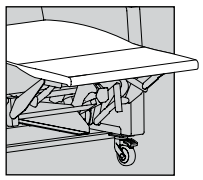
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5019	5089	5179	5369	5639	5839	6149	6489	7879	8289	8679

C1047 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4929	5039	5199	5429	5759	6019	6409	6839	8519	8949	9469

C1147 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5229	5319	5459	5729	6039	6319	6719	7169	8839	9199	9739



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*					*Kick Out*		*Distance*
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Seat D***	***Recline D***	***from Wall***
E1047 | E1147 | EC1047 | EC1147	33.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	28	40	75.5	20
R1047 | R1147 | RC1047 | RC1147 K1047 | K1147 | KC1047 | KC1147	33.5	38.5	47	24	21	21.5	28	28	40	76.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	8 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit Weight:	166 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

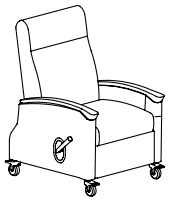
[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

H *Harmony*



Single Removable Arm

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

5047 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
4679	4759	4929	5169	5429	5709	6079	6479	7949	8419	8949

5147 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

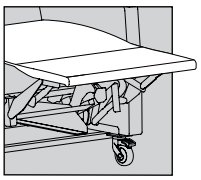
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
5009	5059	5219	5399	5689	5899	6229	6559	8059	8549	9079

C5047 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
4919	5029	5239	5559	5909	6259	6729	7239	8839	9379	9919

C5147 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
5249	5339	5519	5789	6169	6459	6859	7329	8939	9389	9899



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
H5047 | H5147 | HC5047 | HC5147	34	38	47	24	21	21.5	26	28	40	76	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	8 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit Weight:	175 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane *(black only in Harmony style)*	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

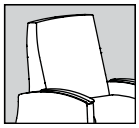
[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

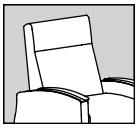
[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

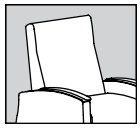
E *EV*

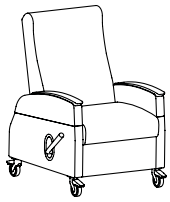


R *Rema*



K *Koncert*





Dual Removable Arms (Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

1042 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Removable Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5419	5479	5549	5739	5989	6179	6479	6789	8159	8549	9079

1142 ***Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Removable Arms***

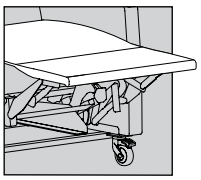
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6089	6139	6219	6389	6639	6789	7099	7429	8759	8949	9339

C1042 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Removable Arms***

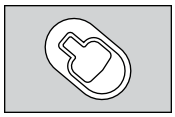
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5619	5709	5829	6059	6419	6669	7029	7469	8949	9469	10129

C1142 ***Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Removable Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6289	6359	6489	6719	7039	7289	7689	8099	9559	10129	10529



Chaise Models



Locking Back Lever (located on outside arm on applicable models)

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
E1042 | E1142 | EC1042 | EC1142	33.5	34.5	47.5	24	21	21.5	28.5	28	40	75.5	20
R1042 | R1142 | RC1042 | RC1142 K1042 | K1142 | KC1042 | KC1142	33.5	38.5	47	24	21	21.5	28	28	40	76.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	8 yds
Wt Cap:	650 lb
Unit Weight:	166 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	339
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*
[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*
[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

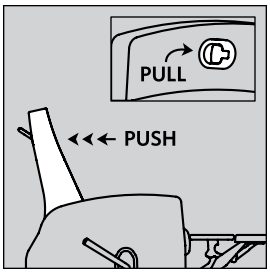
DURABLE® 750 SERIES

Series Overview

The bariatric sibling of the Durable® 650 Series, the Durable® 750 Series delivers the same comfort, performance, and durability, along with a wider 29" seat width and 750 lb weight rating. Featuring the patented Durable® unitized mechanism for smooth, full-body motion and near limitless option configurations, the Durable® 750 Series ensures that all patients have access to a comfortable and safe seating space.

General Product Information

- 750 lb Weight Rating
- Designed for 24/7 use healthcare environments
- Seat width 29"
- Manually operated recline functionality
- Footrest and back move in harmony when engaged
- Quick removable back & lift up seat for ease of cleaning
- True flatbed sleep position
- Sinuous spring seat and back
- Seat clean-out
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Back reclines to infinite angle positions
- All interior plywood California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Field replaceable components



Infinite Position Locking Back

Allows patient/caregiver to lock back into any position. Lock lever located inside left (facing) arm on applicable models, unless otherwise noted/pictured.

To Order, Specify

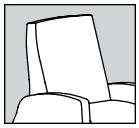
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Options vary by model, see specific model page for list of available options

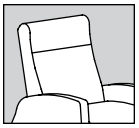
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

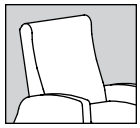
E *EV*



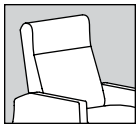
R *Rema*

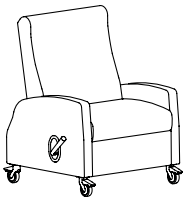


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





(Koncert style pictured)

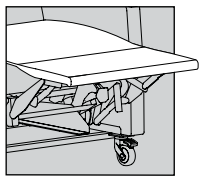
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KBC1117)*

B1037 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
4579	4639	4829	5059	5379	5669	6069	6509	8309	8899	9599

B1137 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
4979	5069	5249	5469	5789	6079	6469	6889	8689	9369	9949



Chaise Models

BC1037 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
4779	4899	5099	5419	5819	6189	6669	7219	9319	9739	10399

BC1137 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
5189	5319	5519	5829	6239	6589	7069	7599	9699	10269	10919

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
EB1037 | EB1137 | EBC1037 | EBC1137	38	34.5	47.5	29	21	21.5	28.5	28	40	75.5	20
RB1037 | RB1137 | RBC1037 | RBC1137 KB1037 | KB1137 | KBC1037 | KBC1137	38	38.5	47	29	21	21.5	28	28	40	76.5	20
KMB1037 | KMB1137 | KMBC1037 | KMBC1137	38	38.5	47	29	21	21.5	28	26.5	40	76.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	8 yds
Wt Cap:	750 lb
Unit Weight:	162 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	89
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	89
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE750	Trendelenburg (Bariatric)	459
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

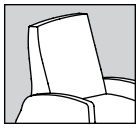
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

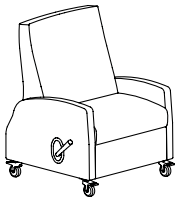
[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV-Narrow Arm*





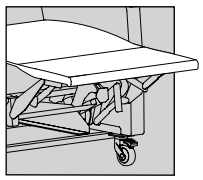
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KBC1117)*

B4037 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4479	4589	4749	5009	5309	5619	6009	6439	8249	8899	9479

B4137 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4899	5009	5139	5399	5719	6019	6389	6839	8629	9199	9729



Chaise Models

BC4037 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4689	4829	5049	5369	5759	6129	6599	7149	9249	9729	10399

BC4137 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5129	5249	5459	5769	6169	6529	6999	7549	9639	10259	10789

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	*D*	*H*	*W*	*D*	*H*	*Back H*	*Arm H*	*Kick Out Seat D*	*Recline D*	*Distance from Wall*
EB4037 | EB4137 | EBC4037 | EBC4137	37	34.5	47.5	29	21	21.5	28.5	28	40	75.5	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	8 yds
Wt Cap:	750 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	162 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	89
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	89
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE750	Trendelenburg (Bariatric)	459
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1] *Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2] *Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

[3] *Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4] *Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5] *Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

H *Harmony*

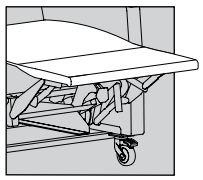
Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KBC1117)*

5037 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4779	4849	5039	5279	5579	5869	6269	6689	8499	9079	9599

5137 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5189	5269	5449	5689	5999	6269	6669	7089	8869	9479	9999



Chaise Models

C5037 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5019	5119	5339	5669	6059	6439	6909	7469	9409	9949	10469

C5137 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5429	5539	5759	6089	6479	6819	7309	7849	9759	10259	11049

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*					*Kick Out*		*Distance*
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Seat D***	***Recline D***	***from Wall***
H5037 | H5137 | HC5037 | HC5137	39	38	47	29	21	21.5	26	28	40	73	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	8 yds
Wt Cap:	750 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	162 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane *(black only in Harmony style)*	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	89
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	89
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE750	Trendelenburg (Bariatric)	459
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

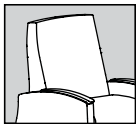
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

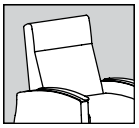
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

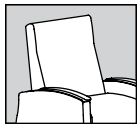
E *EV*



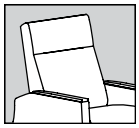
R *Rema*

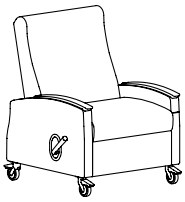


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





Single Fold Down Arm (Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

B1067 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5499	5559	5739	5949	6279	6559	6959	7359	9129	9599	10259

B1167 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

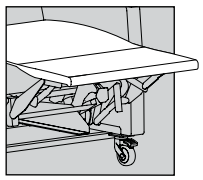
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5929	5959	6129	6339	6689	6959	7349	7759	9499	9999	10659

BC1067 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5699	5819	6019	6309	6729	7069	7549	8079	10149	10529	11159

BC1167 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6109	6239	6419	6729	7109	7469	7959	8459	10509	11049	11579



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
EB1067 | EB1167 | EBC1067 | EBC1167	38	34.5	47.5	29	21	21.5	28.5	27	40	75.5	20
RB1067 | RB1167 | RBC1067 | RBC1167 KB1067 | KB1167 | KBC1067 | KBC1167	38	38.5	47	29	21	21.5	28	27	40	76.5	20
KMB1067 | KMB1167 | KMBC1067 | KMBC1167	38	38.5	47	29	21	21.5	28	26.5	40	76.5	20

General Info	
COM:	8 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	9 yds
Wt Cap:	750 lb
Unit Weight:	162 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	89
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	89
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE750	Trendelenburg (Bariatric)	459
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSL1	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Stationary Arm[1,5]	399
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

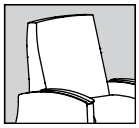
[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

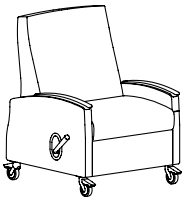
[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV-Narrow Arm*





Single Fold Down Arm

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

B4067 ***Bari. Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Inf. Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5639	5699	5859	6089	6419	6679	7079	7519	9259	9739	10399

B4167 ***Bari. Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Inf. Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

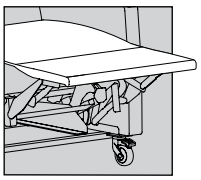
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6059	6109	6279	6499	6799	7079	7479	7899	9649	10129	10739

BC4067 ***Bari. Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Inf. Position Non-Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5829	5949	6149	6469	6849	7199	7679	8219	10269	10789	11449

BC4167 ***Bari. Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Inf. Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6259	6369	6569	6849	7269	7589	8069	8619	10659	11049	11579



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
EB4067 | EB4167 | EBC4067 | EBC4167	37	34.5	47.5	29	21	21.5	28.5	27	40	75.5	20

General Info	
COM:	8 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	9 yds
Wt Cap:	750 lb
Unit Weight:	162 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	89
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	89
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE750	Trendelenburg (Bariatric)	459
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSL1	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Stationary Arm[1,5]	399
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

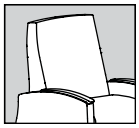
[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

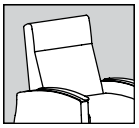
[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

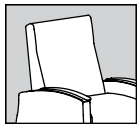
E *EV*



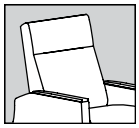
R *Rema*

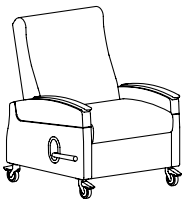


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





Dual Fold Down Arms (Koncert style pictured)

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

B1062 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
6419	6479	6649	6839	7179	7449	7849	8209	9949	10299	10919

B1162 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

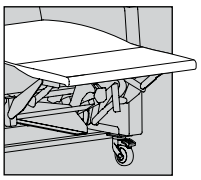
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
6849	6879	7009	7209	7589	7839	8229	8629	10309	10629	11369

BC1062 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

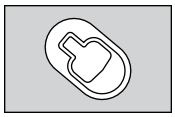
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
6619	6739	6939	7199	7639	7949	8429	8939	10979	11319	11919

BC1162 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
7029	7159	7319	7629	7979	8349	8849	9319	11319	11829	12239



Chaise Models



Locking Back Lever (located on outside arm on applicable models)

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
EB1062 | EB1162 | EBC1062 | EBC1162	38	34.5	47.5	29	21	21.5	28.5	27	40	75.5	20
RB1062 | RB1162 | RBC1062 | RBC1162 KB1062 | KB1162 | KBC1062 | KBC1162	38	38.5	47	29	21	21.5	28	27	40	76.5	20
KMB1062 | KMB1162 | KMBC1062 | KMBC1162	38	38.5	47	29	21	21.5	28	26.5	40	76.5	20

General Info	
COM:	8 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	9 yds
Wt Cap:	750 lb
Unit Weight:	162 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	89
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	89
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE750	Trendelenburg (Bariatric)	459
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TD362	Dual Adjustable Side Trays, on Fold Down Arms[1,5]	898
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449
TSL167	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

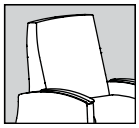
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

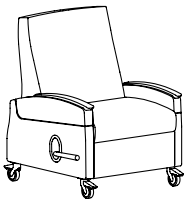
[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

E *EV-Narrow Arm*





Dual Fold Down Arms

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

B4062 ***Bari. Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Inf. Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
6799	6809	6969	7169	7529	7739	8149	8599	10269	10579	11319

B4162 ***Bari. Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Narrow Arms - Inf. Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

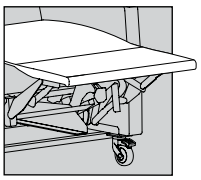
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
7209	7219	7419	7599	7879	8139	8569	8959	10669	11059	11749

BC4062 ***Bari. Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Inf. Position Non-Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

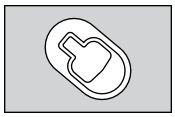
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
6969	7069	7249	7569	7939	8269	8759	9289	11289	11849	12499

BC4162 ***Bari. Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Narrow Arms - Inf. Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
7389	7489	7679	7929	8369	8649	9139	9689	11679	12329	12929



Chaise Models



Locking Back Lever
(located on outside arm on applicable models)

Dimensions

	Overall			Seat							
	W	*D*	*H*	*W*	*D*	*H*	*Back H*	*Arm H*	*Kick Out Seat D*	*Recline D*	*Distance from Wall*
EB4062 | EB4162 | EBC4062 | EBC4162	37	34.5	47.5	29	21	21.5	28.5	27	40	75.5	20

General Info	
COM:	8 yds
w/ Chaise COM:	9 yds
Wt Cap:	750 lb
Unit Weight:	162 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	1019
Q4	4" - Central Lock & Steer System	1019
Q5	5" - Central Lock & Steer System	1139
S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

Wand Controls

HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	89
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	89
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE750	Trendelenburg (Bariatric)	459
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TD362	Dual Adjustable Side Trays, on Fold Down Arms[1,5]	898
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449
TSL167	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

H *Harmony*

Single Removable Arm

Select Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC1117)*

5057 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5229	5389	5559	5889	6309	6679	7159	7749	9489	9999	10739

5157 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

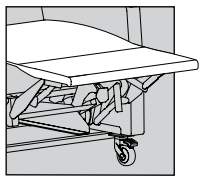
COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5659	5809	5979	6299	6729	7079	7549	8139	9869	10399	10919

C5057 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5469	5659	5869	6299	6789	7239	7799	8519	10389	10939	11479

C5157 ***Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Removable Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5899	6079	6289	6699	7209	7639	8199	8909	10769	11219	11719



Chaise Models

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*					*Kick Out*		*Distance*
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Seat D***	***Recline D***	***from Wall***
H5057 | H5157 | HC5057 | HC5157	39	38	47	29	21	21.5	26	28	40	73	19

General Info	
COM:	8 yds
w/ Chaise ***COM:***	9 yds
Wt Cap:	750 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	169 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane ***(black only in Harmony style)***	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

S4	4" - (2) Caster Lock & Steer System	569
4S3R1	4" - (3) Swivel/(1) Rigid Locking Casters	Standard
4S4	4" - (4) Swivel Locking Casters	39

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	399
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	89
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	89
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE750	Trendelenburg (Bariatric)	459
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1] *Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2] *Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

[3] *Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4] *Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5] *Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

DURABLE® POWER SERIES

Series Overview

The Durable® Power Series combines over a half century of recliner mastery with leading, proven technology to create something completely new to the healthcare space—fully adjustable infinite position power recliners featuring weightless zero gravity capability. The intuitive control wand is preset with easy access buttons for the most common positions, while individual movement controls allow users to fine tune the footrest, back, and seat angle to their specific level of comfort. These features are found across healthcare recliners and healthcare recliners with lift assist functionality.

General Product Information

- 650 lb Static / 500 lb Dynamic Weight Rating
- Designed for 24/7 use healthcare environments
- Available with Lift Assist function
- Power operated recline functionality via control wand
- Footrest, back, and seat pitch can be controlled independently and precisely
- Control wand preset buttons include: Trendelenburg, Sleep, Zero Gravity, and Home (base position)
- Quick removable back & lift up seat for ease of cleaning
- True flatbed sleep position
- Standard with Chaise Continuous Leg Support feature
- Sinuous spring seat and back
- Seat clean-out
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Back reclines to infinite angle positions
- All interior plywood California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Field replaceable components

Options vary by model, see specific model page for list of available options

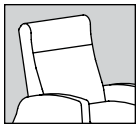
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

To Order, Specify

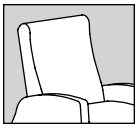
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

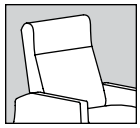
R *Rema*

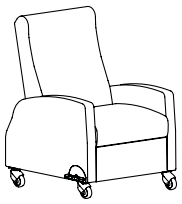


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





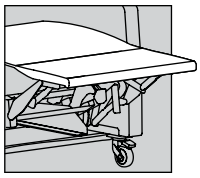
(Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KCZP17)*

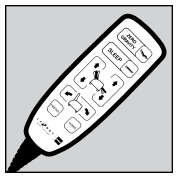
CZP17 ***ZG Power Healthcare Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
9199	9479	9739	9999	10259	10529	10919	11319	11839	12369	13029

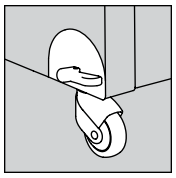
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support



Recline Functions Operated by Intuitive Control Wand



4" Central Locking Caster System

Weightless Zero Gravity Position via Wand Preset

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
RCZP17 | KCZP17	33	37	46.5	24	21	22	27.5	26.5	40.5	68	15.5
KMCZP17	33	37	46.5	24	21	22	27.5	26.5	40.5	68	15.5

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
Static ***Wt Cap:***	650 lb
Dynamic ***Wt Cap:***	500 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	174 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Z-Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	No Charge
Z-Q4	4" - Central Locking System	Standard
Z-Q5	5" - Central Locking System	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest[6]	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

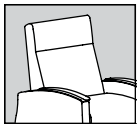
[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

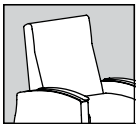
[6]Position is locked in place by motors and can only be adjusted by the control wand.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

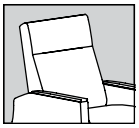
R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*



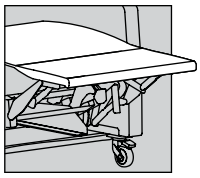
Single Fold Down Arm (Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KCZP17)*

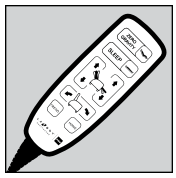
CZP67 ***ZG Power Healthcare Recliner - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
10129	10399	10659	10919	11179	11449	11839	12239	12759	13299	13949

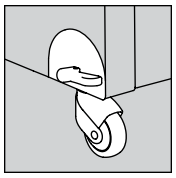
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support



Recline Functions Operated by Intuitive Control Wand



4" Central Locking Caster System

Weightless Zero Gravity Position via Wand Preset

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). Left side (facing) available, please specify if requested.*

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
RCZP67 | KCZP67	33	37	46.5	24	21	22	27.5	26.5	40.5	68	15.5
KMCZP67	33	37	46.5	24	21	22	27.5	26.5	40.5	68	15.5

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
Static **Wt Cap:**	650 lb
Dynamic **Wt Cap:**	500 lb
Unit **Weight:**	174 lb

Available Options **Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images**

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Z-Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	No Charge
Z-Q4	4" - Central Locking System	Standard
Z-Q5	5" - Central Locking System	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest[6]	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSL1	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Stationary Arm[1,5]	399
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,2,5]	449
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray [2, 4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray [2]	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray [2]	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray [2, 4]	249

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

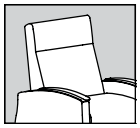
[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

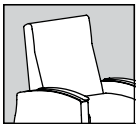
[6]*Position is locked in place by motors and can only be adjusted by the control wand.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

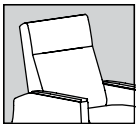
R *Rema*



K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*



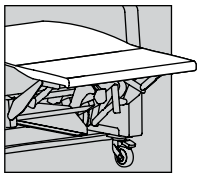
Dual Fold Down Arms (Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KCZP17)*

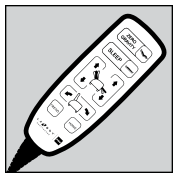
CZP62 ***ZG Power Healthcare Recliner - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
10789	11049	11319	11579	11839	12109	12499	12899	13419	13949	14599

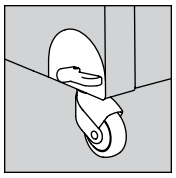
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support



Recline Functions Operated by Intuitive Control Wand



4" Central Locking Caster System

Weightless Zero Gravity Position via Wand Preset

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
RCZP62 | KCZP62	33	37	46.5	24	21	22	27.5	26.5	40.5	68	15.5
KMCZP62	33	37	46.5	24	21	22	27.5	26.5	40.5	68	15.5

General Info

COM: 7 yds
Static Wt Cap: 650 lb
Dynamic Wt Cap: 500 lb
Unit Weight: 174 lb

Available Options **Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images**

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Z-Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking System	No Charge
Z-Q4	4" - Central Locking System	Standard
Z-Q5	5" - Central Locking System	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

Wand Controls

HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
FT	Foot Tray	279
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest[6]	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TD362	Dual Adjustable Side Trays, on Fold Down Arms[1,5]	898
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449
TSL167	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

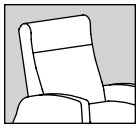
FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

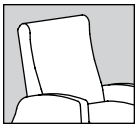
[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*
[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*
[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*
[6]*Position is locked in place by motors and can only be adjusted by the control wand.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

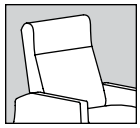
R *Rema*

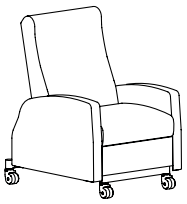


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





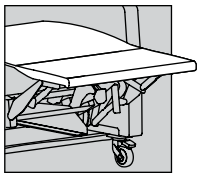
(Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KCZL17)*

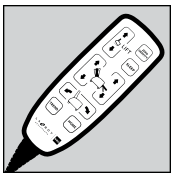
CZL17 ***ZG Lift Assist Power Healthcare Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
11199	11999	12499	12899	13029	13159	13419	13699	14349	14749	15269

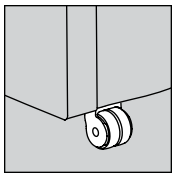
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

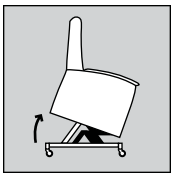


Recline Functions Operated by Intuitive Control Wand



3" Automatic Central Locking Caster System

Weightless Zero Gravity Position via Wand Preset



Lift Assist Function Aids User in Exiting Chair

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
RCZL17 | KCZL17	30.5	38.5	47.5	24	21.5	23.5	28	29.5	39	87.5	18.75
KMCZL17	30.5	38.5	47.5	24	21.5	23.5	28	29.5	39	87.5	18.75

General Info	
COM:	6 yds
Static Wt Cap:	650 lb
Dynamic Wt Cap:	500 lb
Unit Weight:	214 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

ZL-Q3	3" Auto-Locking Central Caster System	Standard
ZL-Q4	4" Auto-Locking Central Caster System *Increases seat height by 1"*	No Charge
ZL-Q5	5" Auto-Locking Central Caster System *Increases seat height by 2"*	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
FT	Foot Tray	279
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest[6]	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

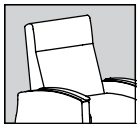
[3] *Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[6] *Position is locked in place by motors and can only be adjusted by the control wand.*

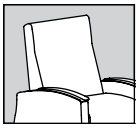
DURABLE® POWER SERIES ZG Lift Assist Power Healthcare Recliner | Patient Transfer

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

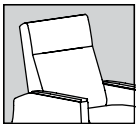
R *Rema*

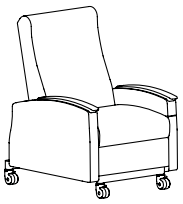


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





Single Fold Down Arm (Koncert style pictured)

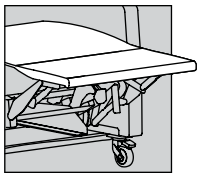
***NOTE:** Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). Left side (facing) available, please specify if requested.*

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KCZL17)*

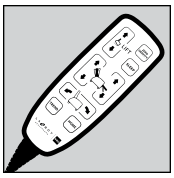
CZL67 ***ZG Lift Assist Power Healthcare Recliner - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
12249	12769	12899	13159	13429	13699	13999	14479	14869	15399	15999

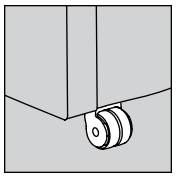
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

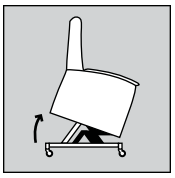


Recline Functions Operated by Intuitive Control Wand



3" Automatic Central Locking Caster System

Weightless Zero Gravity Position via Wand Preset



Lift Assist Function Aids User in Exiting Chair

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
RCZL67 | KCZL67	30.5	38.5	47.5	24	21.5	23.5	28	29.5	39	87.5	18.75
KMCZL67	30.5	38.5	47.5	24	21.5	23.5	28	29.5	39	87.5	18.75

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
Static ***Wt Cap:***	650 lb
Dynamic ***Wt Cap:***	500 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	214 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

ZL-Q3	3" Auto-Locking Central Caster System	Standard
ZL-Q4	4" Auto-Locking Central Caster System *Increases seat height by 1"*	No Charge
ZL-Q5	5" Auto-Locking Central Caster System *Increases seat height by 2"*	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
FT	Foot Tray	279
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest[6]	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

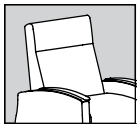
[3] *Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[6] *Position is locked in place by motors and can only be adjusted by the control wand.*

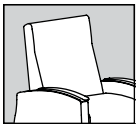
DURABLE® POWER SERIES ZG Lift Assist Power Healthcare Recliner | Patient Transfer

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

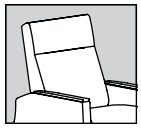
R *Rema*

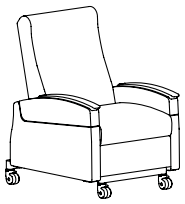


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





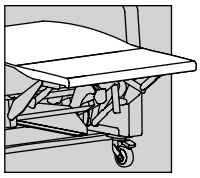
Dual Fold Down Arms (Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KCZL17)*

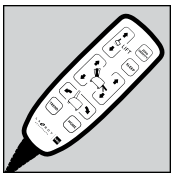
CZL62 ***ZG Lift Assist Power Healthcare Recliner - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
12869	13159	13299	13679	13879	14209	14479	14869	15399	15799	16319

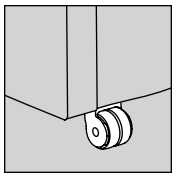
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

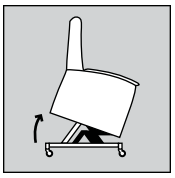


Recline Functions Operated by Intuitive Control Wand



3" Automatic Central Locking Caster System

Weightless Zero Gravity Position via Wand Preset



Lift Assist Function Aids User in Exiting Chair

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*							
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Kick Out Seat D***	***Recline D***	***Distance from Wall***
RCZL62 | KCZL62	30.5	38.5	47.5	24	21.5	23.5	28	29.5	39	87.5	18.75
KMCZL62	30.5	38.5	47.5	24	21.5	23.5	28	29.5	39	87.5	18.75

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
Static ***Wt Cap:***	650 lb
Dynamic ***Wt Cap:***	500 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	214 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

ZL-Q3	3" Auto-Locking Central Caster System	Standard
ZL-Q4	4" Auto-Locking Central Caster System *Increases seat height by 1"*	No Charge
ZL-Q5	5" Auto-Locking Central Caster System *Increases seat height by 2"*	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
FT	Foot Tray	279
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest[6]	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[3] *Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[6] *Position is locked in place by motors and can only be adjusted by the control wand.*

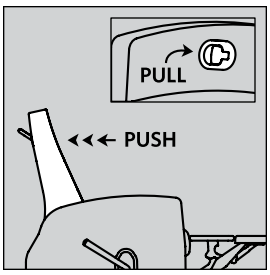
DURABLE® EXAM LIFT SERIES

Series Overview

The Exam Lift Series is engineered with threefold functionality as a recliner, exam surface, and sleep space (with true flatbed position). Exam Lift Series recliners raise to a 36" exam height in all positions, while providing trusted comfort, performance, and durability. For enhanced safety, a central locking caster system is standard on all models to secure the chair when the user is elevated, and a locking leg support mechanism prevents the footrest from lowering unintentionally.

General Product Information

- 650 lb Static / 500 lb Dynamic Weight Rating
- Designed for 24/7 use healthcare environments
- Raises to exam height via non-handed power foot pedal
- Power or manually operated recline functionality
- Footrest and back move in harmony when engaged
- Quick removable back & lift up seat for ease of cleaning
- Standard with Chaise Continuous Leg Support and Trendelenburg features
- Standard with Orthopedic Locking Footrest
- Sinuous spring seat and back
- Seat clean-out
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Back reclines to infinite angle positions
- All interior plywood California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Field replaceable components



Infinite Position Locking Back

Allows patient/caregiver to lock back into any position. Lock lever located inside left (facing) arm on applicable models, unless otherwise noted/pictured. (manual recline models)

To Order, Specify

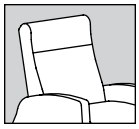
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Options vary by model, see specific model page for list of available options

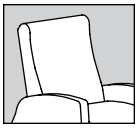
Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

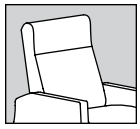
R *Rema*

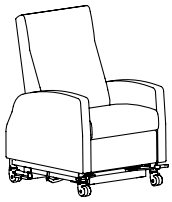


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





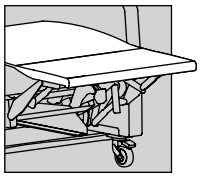
(Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KCZX67)*

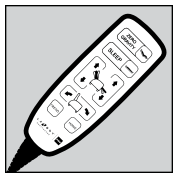
CZX17 ***ZG Exam Lift Power Healthcare Recliner***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
16319	16579	16709	17109	17369	17629	17899	18419	18949	19469	19869

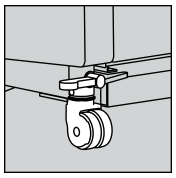
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

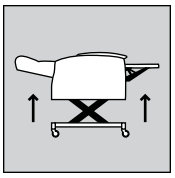


Recline Functions Operated by Intuitive Control Wand



3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster System

Weightless Zero Gravity Position via Wand Preset



Raise to Exam Height via Non-Handed Foot Pedals

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
RCZX17 | KCZX17	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20
KMCZX17	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20

General Info

COM:	7 yds
Static **Wt Cap:**	650 lb
Dynamic **Wt Cap:**	500 lb
Unit **Weight:**	281 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Z-Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking Casters	Standard
Z-Q4	4" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 1".*	No Charge
Z-Q5	5" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 2".*	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest[6]	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

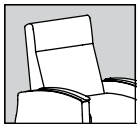
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

[6]*Position is locked in place by motors and can only be adjusted by the control wand.*

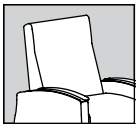
DURABLE® EXAM LIFT SERIES ZG Exam Lift Power Healthcare Recliner | Patient Transfer

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

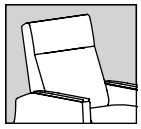
R *Rema*

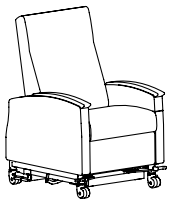


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





Single Fold Down Arm (Koncert style pictured)

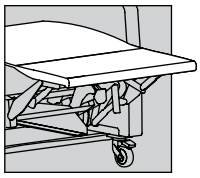
***NOTE:** Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). Left side (facing) available, please specify if requested.*

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KCZX67)*

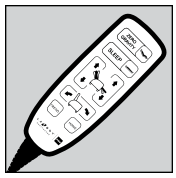
CZX67 ***ZG Exam Lift Power Healthcare Recliner - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
16839	17109	17239	17629	17899	18159	18549	19079	19599	20129	20659

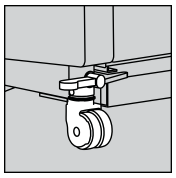
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

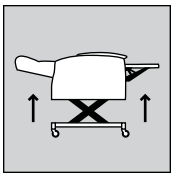


Recline Functions Operated by Intuitive Control Wand



3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster System

Weightless Zero Gravity Position via Wand Preset



Raise to Exam Height via Non-Handed Foot Pedals

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
RCZX67 | KCZX67	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20
KMCZX67	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20

General Info	
COM:	8 yds
Static **Wt Cap:**	650 lb
Dynamic **Wt Cap:**	500 lb
Unit **Weight:**	281 lb

Available Options

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Z-Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking Casters	Standard
Z-Q4	4" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 1".*	No Charge
Z-Q5	5" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 2".*	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest[6]	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSL1	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Stationary Arm[1,5]	399
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,2,5]	449
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray [2, 4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray [2]	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray [2]	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray [2, 4]	249

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

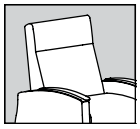
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

[6]*Position is locked in place by motors and can only be adjusted by the control wand.*

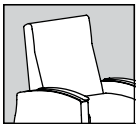
DURABLE® EXAM LIFT SERIES ZG Exam Lift Power Healthcare Recliner | Patient Transfer

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

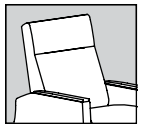
R *Rema*

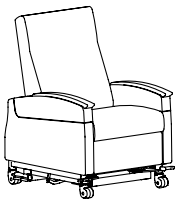


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





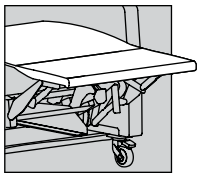
Dual Fold Down Arms (Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KCZX67)*

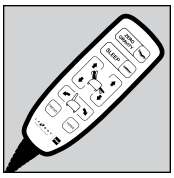
CZX62 ***ZG Exam Lift Power Healthcare Recliner - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
17369	17629	17759	18159	18419	18679	19079	19739	20259	20919	21579

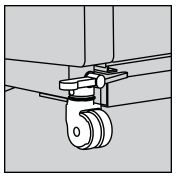
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support

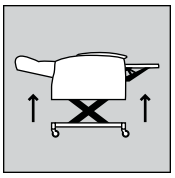


Recline Functions Operated by Intuitive Control Wand



3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster System

Weightless Zero Gravity Position via Wand Preset



Raise to Exam Height via Non-Handed Foot Pedals

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*					*Kick Out*		*Distance*
	W	*D*	*H*	*W*	*D*	*H*	*Back H*	*Arm H*	*Seat D*	*Recline D*	*from Wall*
RCZX62 | KCZX62	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20
KMCZX62	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20

General Info	
COM:	8 yds
Static ***Wt Cap:***	650 lb
Dynamic ***Wt Cap:***	500 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	281 lb

Available Options

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Z-Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking Casters	Standard
Z-Q4	4" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 1".*	No Charge
Z-Q5	5" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 2".*	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest[6]	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TD362	Dual Adjustable Side Trays, on Fold Down Arms[1,5]	898
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449
TSL167	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

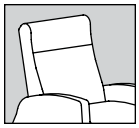
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

[6]*Position is locked in place by motors and can only be adjusted by the control wand.*

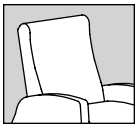
DURABLE® EXAM LIFT SERIES

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

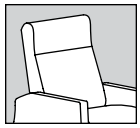
R *Rema*

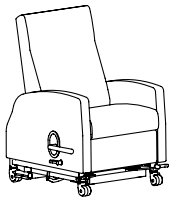


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





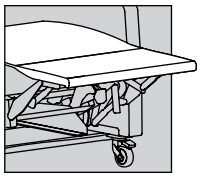
(Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC7X67)*

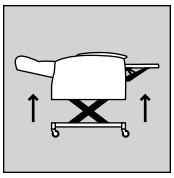
C7X18 ***Exam Lift Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
13469	13679	13839	13999	14209	14419	14599	14949	15419	15919	16319

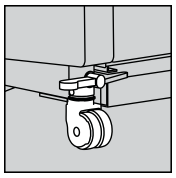
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support



Raise to Exam Height via Non-Handed Foot Pedals



3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster System

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
RC7X18 | KC7X18	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20
KMC7X18	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20

General Info

COM: 6 yds
Static Wt Cap: 650 lb
Dynamic Wt Cap: 500 lb
Unit Weight: 263 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

CASTER OPTIONS

Z-Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking Casters	Standard
Z-Q4	4" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 1".*	No Charge
Z-Q5	5" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 2".*	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

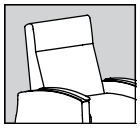
TSR1	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray[1,2,5]	399
TD3	Dual Adjustable Side Trays (TSR1 & TSL1)[1,5]	798
LFSTR	Large Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249
LFSTRCH	Large Folding Cup Holder (Right) Side Tray	319
PLFSTR	Padded Large Folding (Right) Side Tray	379
SFSTR	Small Folding (Right) Side Tray[4]	249

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

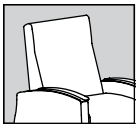
[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*
[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*
[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*
[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*
[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

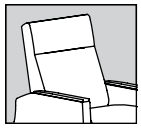
R *Rema*

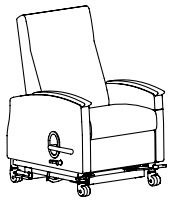


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





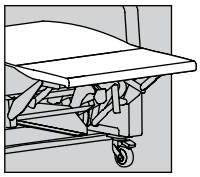
Single Fold Down Arm (Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC7X67)*

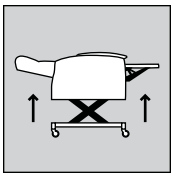
C7X67 ***Exam Lift Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Single Fold Down Arm***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
14079	14289	14529	14739	14949	15159	15369	15629	16109	16579	17109

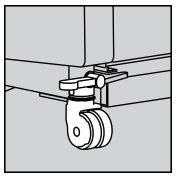
Standard Features



Chaise Continuous Leg Support



Raise to Exam Height via Non-Handed Foot Pedals



3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster System

NOTE: *Transfer arm standard on right side (facing). If specified on left side, handle will be placed on right side and vice versa.*

Dimensions

	Overall			*Seat*					*Kick Out*		*Distance*
	W	***D***	***H***	***W***	***D***	***H***	***Back H***	***Arm H***	***Seat D***	***Recline D***	***from Wall***
RC7X67 | KC7X67	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20
KMC7X67	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
Static ***Wt Cap:***	650 lb
Dynamic ***Wt Cap:***	500 lb
Unit ***Weight:***	263 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Z-Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking Casters	Standard
Z-Q4	4" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 1".*	No Charge
Z-Q5	5" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 2".*	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369
	In-Arm Controls	
H	Heat	849
HM	Heat & Massage	1119

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TSL1	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Stationary Arm[1,5]	399
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner

[2]Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.

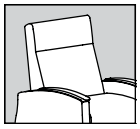
[3]Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.

[4]Contact customer service for solid surface pricing

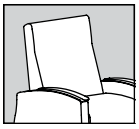
[5]Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.

Select Aesthetic Style *(Denotes back & arm design)*

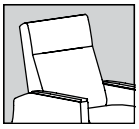
R *Rema*

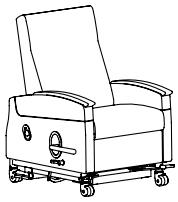


K *Koncert*



KM *Kadia Mod*





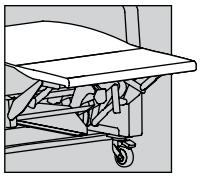
Dual Fold Down Arms (Koncert style pictured)

Functional Style *(Aesthetic style code precedes selected model number below, e.g., KC7X62)*

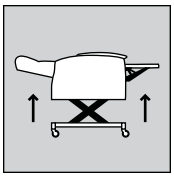
C7X62 ***Exam Lift Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Dual Fold Down Arms***

COM	*Dillon/Carson*	*A_5*	*B_6*	*C_7*	*D_8*	*E_9*	*F_{10}*	*G_{11}*	*H_{12}*	*I_{13}*
14469	14739	14899	15099	15319	15529	15789	16129	16579	17109	17629

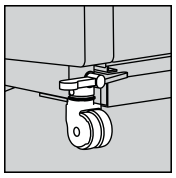
Standard Features



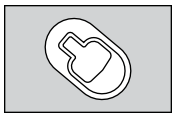
Chaise Continuous Leg Support



Raise to Exam Height via Non-Handed Foot Pedals



3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster System



Locking Back Lever (located on outside arm on applicable models)

Dimensions

	Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H	Kick Out Seat D	Recline D	Distance from Wall
RC7X62 | KC7X62	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20
KMC7X62	34.5	38	48	24	21	23	26	28	40	73	20

General Info	
COM:	7 yds
Static Wt Cap:	650 lb
Dynamic Wt Cap:	500 lb
Unit Weight:	263 lb

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	Standard
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819

CASTER OPTIONS

Z-Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking Casters	Standard
Z-Q4	4" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 1".*	No Charge
Z-Q5	5" - Central Locking System *Increases seat height by 2".*	119

HEAT/MASSAGE OPTIONS (IEC 60601-1 CERTIFIED)

	Wand Controls	
HW	Heat	1139
HMW	Heat & Massage	1369

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

BBU	Battery Back Up	649
PB	Push Bar	Standard
EG	Protective Edge Guard	Standard
QR	Additional Quick Release Accessory Bracket	69
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade

PATIENT WELLNESS & COMFORT OPTIONS

ABP	Adjustable Back Pad *(COM 1.75 yds)*	
	Textile Grades COM-B	459
	Textile Grades C-I	569
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow *(COM 1 yd)*	339
DP	Dual IV Poles & Brackets[1]	498
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	89
IV	IV Pole & Bracket[1]	249
LC	LiquiCell	229
LCKFR	Orthopedic Locking Footrest	Standard
MBB	Moisture Barrier (Back)	59
MBS	Moisture Barrier (Seat)	59
MR	Monitor Arm (right side facing)[1,2]	849
MTR	Monitor Arm with Tray (right side facing)[1,2]	949
PR1	Paper Roll Holder[3]	229
TE	Trendelenburg	Standard
USB	USB Power Outlet (IEC 60601-1 Certified)	459
WR	Wrist Restraint Mounts (pair)	229

TRAY TABLE OPTIONS

TD362	Dual Adjustable Side Trays, on Fold Down Arms[1,5]	898
TSR167	Adjustable (Right) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449
TSL167	Adjustable (Left) Side Tray, on Fold Down Arm[1,5]	449

FOLD DOWN TRANSFER ARM SPECIFIC

HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

Refer to pg 107 for full option details and images

[1]*Includes QR bracket connection installed on recliner*

[2]*Standard on right side (facing). Replace "R" with "L" for left side (facing) option where available.*

[3]*Takes place of Push Bar. Paper sold separately.*

[4]*Contact customer service for solid surface pricing*

[5]*Over the lap tray function recommended in seated position.*

SLEEP SERIES

Sleep Chairs 160

Sofa & Bench

Oxley Sleep Sofa 165

Oxley Sleep Bench 167

Max Sleep Sofa 168

General Product Information

- 600 lb Single / 1,000 Dual Chair Weight Capacity
- Three positions: Chair, Chaise, Bed
- Standard with 3" dual wheel casters
- Heavy duty steel pull-out bed mechanism
- Easy to open and close
- Bolsa™ Coil springs in cushion flex independently and adjust to optimize body contouring & support (not applicable on 46.5" seat width models)
- Field replaceable components

To Order, Specify

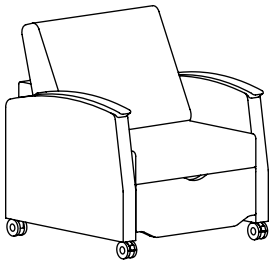
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

	ARM CAP OPTIONS	*See pg 2 for finishes*
U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	*619*
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	*819*
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

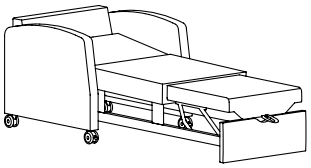
**Harmony models standard with Urethane Arm Caps*

	ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS	
CASTER	3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters	Standard
WF	Wood Legs	279
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11



Sleep Chair - Chair Position

E0700 - EV 32" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall			Seat		
W	D	H	W	D	H
32	34.25	34.5	26.5	19.75	21

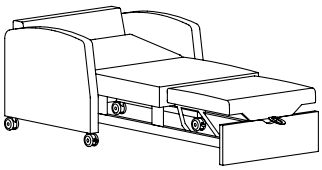
Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
26.5	72	18.25	27.5

COM: 7 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 158 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4489	4579	4819	5069	5389	5789	6139	6649	7999	8549	9079

E0800 - EV 36" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall			Seat		
W	D	H	W	D	H
36	34.25	34.5	30.5	19.75	21

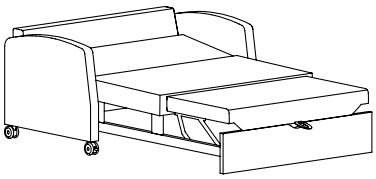
Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
30.5	72	18.25	27.5

COM: 9 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 188 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4639	4859	5159	5469	5919	6509	7089	7829	8749	9579	10399

E0900 - EV 52" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall			Seat		
W	D	H	W	D	H
52	34.25	34.5	46.5	19.75	21

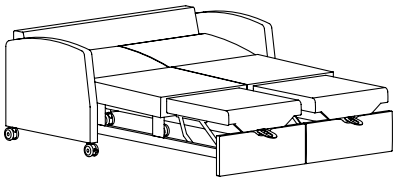
Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
46.5	72	18.25	27.5

COM: 10 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 228 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5859	6029	6349	6749	7079	7659	8239	9009	10009	10789	11579

E0722 - EV 59" Dual Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall			Seat		
W	D	H	W	D	H
59	32	36.25	27.12	19	19.5

Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
27.13	72	18.25	27.5

COM: 12 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 264 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
7439	7719	8139	8669	9079	9889	10489	11319	11889	13159	14209

Available Options

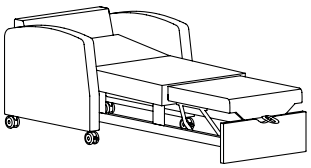
ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CASTER	3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters	Standard
WF	Wood Legs	279
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

R1700 - Rema 33" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
33	34.25	34.5	26.5	19.75	21

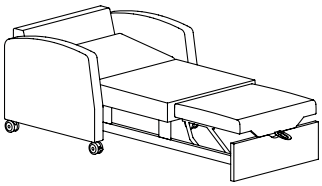
Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
26.5	72	18.25	27.5

COM: 7 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 158 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4489	4579	4819	5069	5389	5789	6139	6649	7999	8549	9079

R1800 - Rema 37" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
37	34.25	34.5	30.5	19.75	21

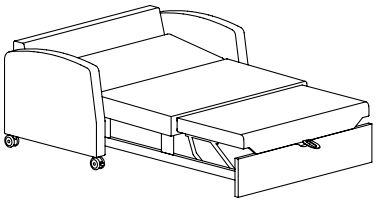
Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
30.5	72	18.25	27.5

COM: 9 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 189 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4639	4859	5159	5469	5919	6509	7089	7829	8749	9579	10399

R1900 - Rema 53" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
53	34.25	34.5	46.5	19.75	21

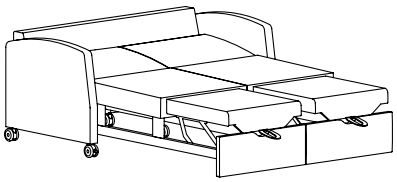
Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
46.5	72	18.25	27.5

COM: 10 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 229 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5699	6029	6349	6749	7079	7659	8239	9009	10009	10789	11579

R1722 - Rema 60" Dual Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
60	32	36.25	27.125	19	19.75

Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
27.13	72	18.25	27.5

COM: 12 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 264 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
7439	7719	8139	8669	9079	9889	10489	11319	11889	13159	14209

Available Options

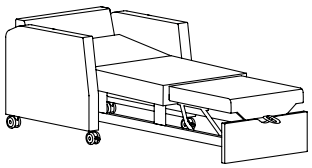
ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CASTER	3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters	Standard
WF	Wood Legs	279
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

KM1700 - Kadia Mod 33" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
33	32	34.5	26.5	19.75	19.75

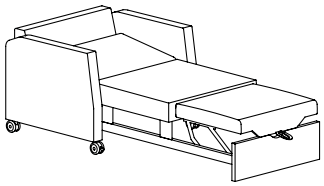
Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
26.5	72	18.25	27

COM: 7 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 160 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4489	4579	4819	5069	5389	5789	6139	6649	7999	8549	9079

KM1800 - Kadia Mod 37" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
37	32	34.5	30.5	19.75	19.75

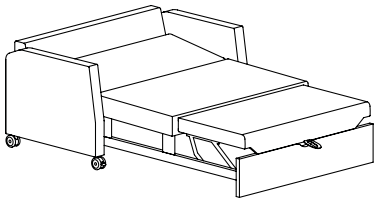
Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
30.5	72	18.25	27

COM: 9 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 189 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4639	4859	5159	5469	5919	6509	7089	7829	8749	9579	10399

KM1900 - Kadia Mod 53" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
53	32	34.5	46.5	19.75	19.75

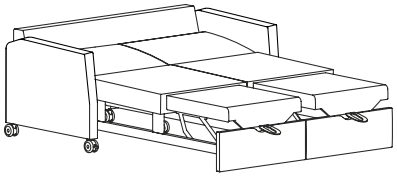
Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
46.5	72	18.25	27

COM: 10 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 229 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5699	6029	6349	6749	7079	7659	8239	9009	10009	10789	11579

KM1722 - Kadia Mod 60" Dual Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
60	32	34.25	27.125	19.75	19.75

Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
27.13	72	18.25	27

COM: 12 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 264 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
7439	7719	8139	8669	9079	9889	10489	11319	11889	13159	14209

Available Options

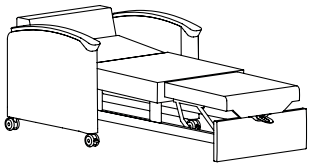
ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	169
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CASTER	3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters	Standard
WF	Wood Legs	279
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

H1700 - Harmony 34" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

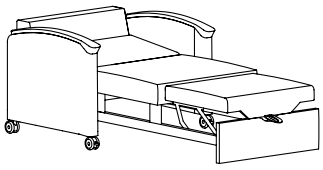
Overall			Seat					
W	D	H	W	D	H			
34	34.25	34.5	26.5	21	26.5			
Sleep W	Sleep D		Back H	Arm H				
26	72		18.25	27.25				

COM: 7 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 173 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4739	4959	5169	5349	5679	6109	6509	7029	8159	8689	9339

H1800 - Harmony 38" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

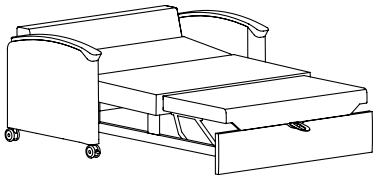
Overall			Seat					
W	D	H	W	D	H			
38	34.25	34.5	30.5	19.75	21			
Sleep W	Sleep D		Back H	Arm H				
30	72		18.25	27.25				

COM: 9 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 200 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4859	5099	5519	5849	6359	6809	7399	8209	8909	9479	10259

H1900 - Harmony 54" Sleep Chair



Dimensions

Overall			Seat					
W	D	H	W	D	H			
54	34.25	34.5	46.5	19.75	21			
Sleep W	Sleep D		Back H	Arm H				
46	72		18.25	27.25				

COM: 10 yds
Wt Cap: 600 lb
Unit Weight: 229 lb

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6209	6379	6769	7209	7709	8339	8979	9809	10199	10999	11699

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

U	Urethane	*(black only in Harmony style)*	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CASTER	3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters	Standard
WF	Wood Legs	279
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

General Product Information

- 1,000 lb Weight Capacity
- Sofa and bench styles available
- Front panel pulls out and seat folds over to reveal sleep surface
- Standard with 3" dual wheel casters
- Separate seat and sleep surfaces
- Blue sleep surface material is anti-microbial, bleach cleanable, and moisture resistant
- 24" needed in front of unit to pull out sleep extension

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Available Options

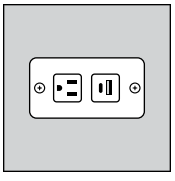
ARM CAP OPTIONS

See pg 2 for finishes

		OO Model	OW Model
U	Urethane	169	229
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619	1139
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819	1399
T	Thermofoil	139	229
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard	Standard

POWER OPTIONS

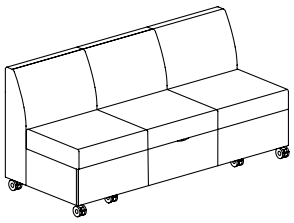
POWER	Hospital Grade Power *(USB-A/USB-C/120 V Outlet)* **Available on OW2176UF only.*	569



ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CASTER	3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters	Standard
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

ON2176UF - Oxley Pullout Sleep Sofa - Armless



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D**	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
76	31	36	76	20	20.5

Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
75	45	15.5	n/a

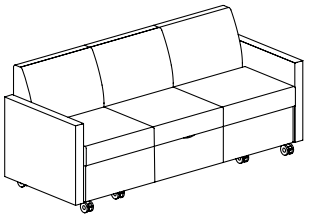
COM: 8 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 207 lb

***Total Depth is 53" when sleep surface pulled out*

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6229	6259	6739	7069	7219	7369	7989	8519	9299	9949	10529

OO2176UF - Oxley Pullout Sleep Sofa - 3.5" Wide Square Arms



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D**	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
82	31	36	76	22	20.5

Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
75	45	15.5	27.75

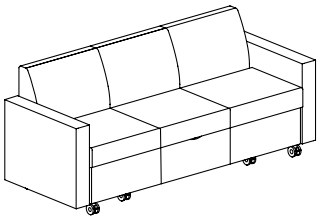
COM: 10.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 264 lb

***Total Depth is 53" when sleep surface pulled out*

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6869	6999	7219	7719	8019	8519	8989	9639	10579	11319	12099

OW2176UF - Oxley Pullout Sleep Sofa - 5" Wide Square Arms



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D**	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
85.5	31	36	76	22	20.5

Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
74	45	15.5	21.75

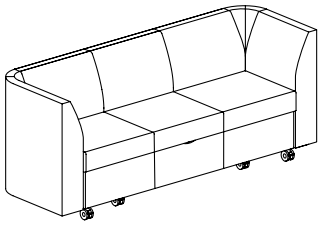
COM: 10.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 265 lb

***Total Depth is 53" when sleep surface pulled out*

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6869	6999	7219	7719	8019	8519	8989	9639	10579	11319	12099

OC2176UF - Oxley Pullout Sleep Sofa - Lounge Arms



Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D**	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
91	31	36	76	22	20.5

Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
74	45	15.5	36

COM: 11.75 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 268 lb

**Solid textile pattern must be used on back & arms.*

***Total Depth is 53" when sleep surface pulled out*

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
7369	7899	8159	8419	8759	9209	9599	10129	10969	11969	12899

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS *See pg 2 for finishes*

		OO Model	OW Model
U	Urethane	169	229
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619	1139
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819	1399
T	Thermofoil	139	229
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard	Standard

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CASTER	3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters	Standard
POWER	Hospital Grade Power Outlet[1]	569
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

[1]*Available on OW2176UF only. (2) USB Ports, (1) 120 V Power Outlet*

ON2076UF - Oxley Pullout Sleep Bench

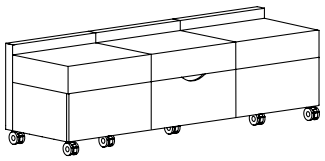
Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D**	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
76	24	24.625	76	20	20.5

Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
75	39.5	3	n/a

COM: 6 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 181 lb

***Total Depth is 43" when sleep surface pulled out*



Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4849	4869	4979	5119	5299	5549	5799	6089	6579	7099	7629

ON2076HPUF - Oxley High Back Pullout Sleep Bench with Back Pad

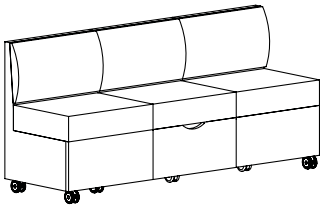
Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D**	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H
76	24	36	76	20	20.5

Sleep W	Sleep D	Back H	Arm H
75	39.5	15.5	n/a

COM: 8.5 yds
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 207 lb

***Total Depth is 43" when sleep surface pulled out*



Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
6479	6519	6599	6819	7069	7319	7569	7969	8429	9199	9869

Available Options

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

CASTER	3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters	Standard
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11

General Product Information

- 1,000 lb Weight Capacity
- Back cushion folds down to reveal sleep surface
- Customizable with recliner footrests, drawers, tables, and more
- Separate seat and sleep surfaces
- Blue sleep surface material is anti-microbial, bleach cleanable, and moisture resistant
- Size footprint remains same when converted to sleep position
- Standard with wood legs

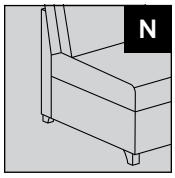
To Specify, See Product Builder on Following Pages

Visual Option Guide

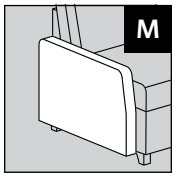
This page illustrates the choices available to customize the Max Sleep Sofa to your specific needs. The following pages include pricing and a table to guide you in building a product model number based on your selected specifications.

The Max Sleep Sofa is available in two (2) standard seat widths: 78″ and 70″.

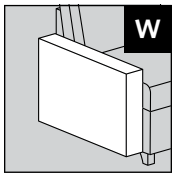
ARM STYLES



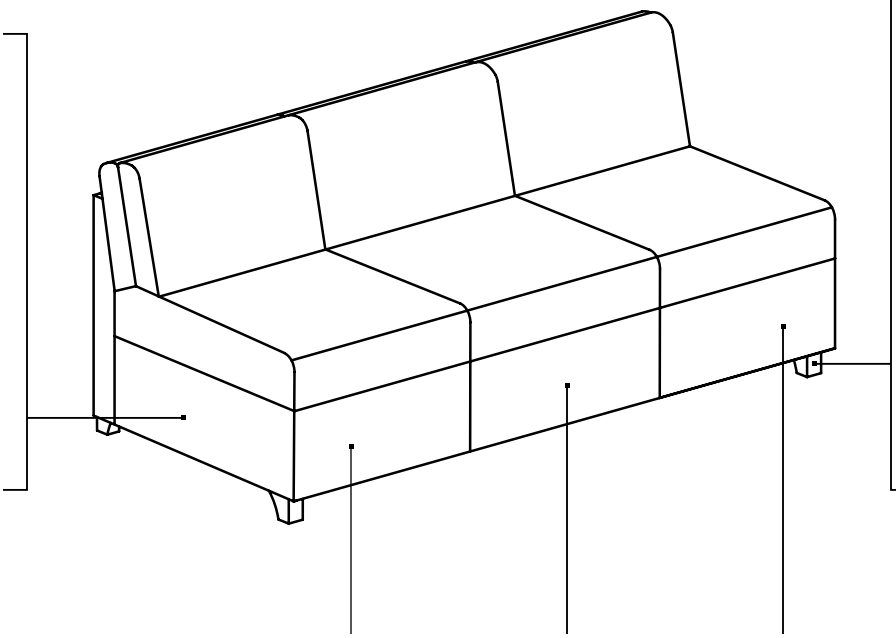
Armless



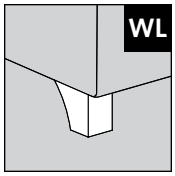
3″ Arm



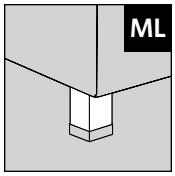
5″ Arm



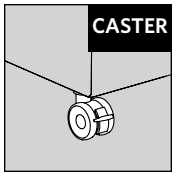
LEG OPTIONS



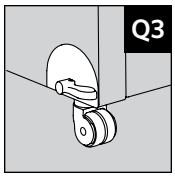
Wood Legs



Metal Legs

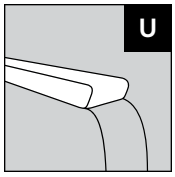


3″ Swivel Locking Casters

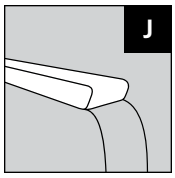


3″ Central Locking Caster System

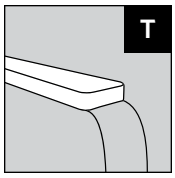
ARM CAPS



Urethane

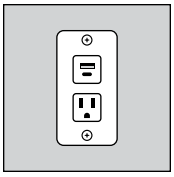


Solid Surface



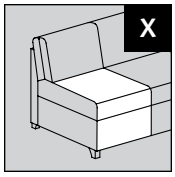
Thermofoil

POWER

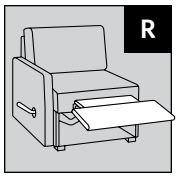


Hospital Grade Power

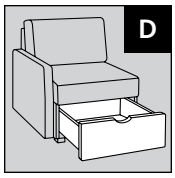
LEFT SIDE



Fixed Front

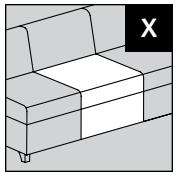


Recliner Leg Rest

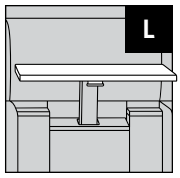


Drawer

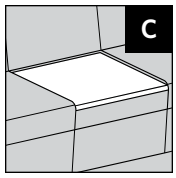
CENTER



Fixed Front

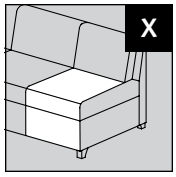


Lift Table

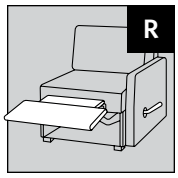


Console Table

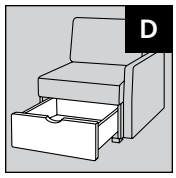
RIGHT SIDE



Fixed Front



Recliner Leg Rest



Drawer

Base Model & Arm Pricing

Select base pricing below dependent on your selection of 78" seat width (N78XXXUF) or 70" seat width (N70XXXUF), and selected textile grade. If 3" arms or 5" arms are selected, use the chart below to find the upcharge based on textile grade.

Base models are standard with upholstered fixed front, wood legs, and no arms. Selections made on the following page will affect the model number and list price.

N78XXXUF - 78" Seat Width Base Sofa

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
78	35	36	78	22	20	15	n/a

COM: 8 yds*
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 175 lb**

**See table (below right) for additional COM info*

***Weight will vary based on selected options*

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
5089	5229	5499	5869	6179	6599	7019	7339	7939	8549	9199

N70XXXUF - 70" Seat Width Base Sofa *(Not available with drawer or recliner leg rest options)*

Dimensions

Overall W	Overall D	Overall H	Seat W	Seat D	Seat H	Back H	Arm H
70	35	36	70	22	20	15	n/a

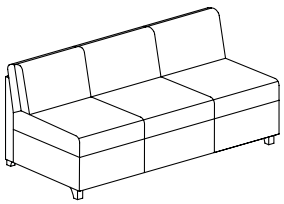
COM: 8 yds*
Wt Cap: 1000 lb
Unit Weight: 173 lb**

**See table (below right) for additional COM info*

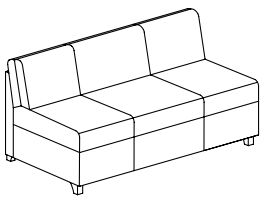
***Weight will vary based on selected options*

Pricing

COM	Dillon/Carson	A_5	B_6	C_7	D_8	E_9	F_{10}	G_{11}	H_{12}	I_{13}
4929	5069	5329	5709	6009	6429	6809	7119	7709	8419	8949



N78XXXUF
78" Base Sofa



N70XXXUF
70" Base Sofa

Arm Pricing (per pair)

	3" Arms	5" Arms
COM	259	439
Dillon/Carson	309	489
A_5	429	589
B_6	559	729
C_7	629	789
D_8	779	959
E_9	799	979
F_{10}	919	1089
G_{11}	939	1119
H_{12}	1189	1449
I_{13}	1459	1589

For COM orders, add the below yardage for options selected.

3" or 5" Arms (pair): +1.2 yds
Recliner Leg Rest (each): +0.5 yds
Drawer (each): +0.5 yds
Lift or Console Table: +0.6 yds

Build Model Number by Selecting One Option from Each Column

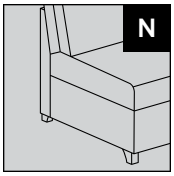
Specify any additional options, along with textile/s and finishes. Add associated list prices from your selections below to the base model price on the previous page.

EXAMPLE

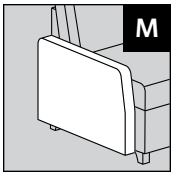
1. Arm Style

Choose from **N** *or* **M** *or* **W**

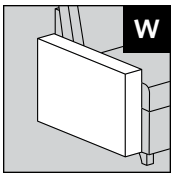
M — 3" Arms



Armless
See pricing table on previous page



3" Arm
See pricing table on previous page

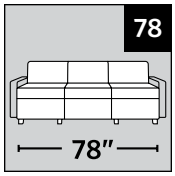


5" Arm
See pricing table on previous page

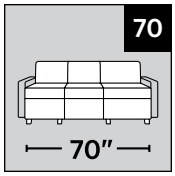
2. Seat Width

Choose from **78** *or* **70**

78 — 78" Seat Width



78" Seat Width
See base pricing on previous page

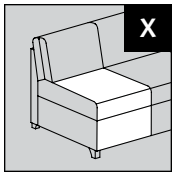


70" Seat Width
See base pricing on previous page

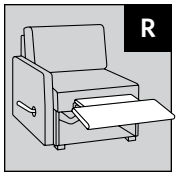
3. Left Side

Choose from **X** *or* **R** *or* **D**

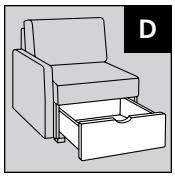
R — Recliner Leg Rest *(Left side facing)*



Fixed Front



Recliner Leg Rest +649
Available on 78" models with 3" arms only. Choose UF for selection #6 (front style).

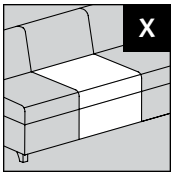


Drawer
Upholstered +1129
Thermofoil +1299
Drawers available on 78" models only.

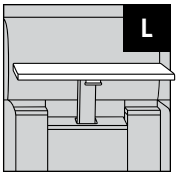
4. Center

Choose from **X** *or* **L** *or* **C**

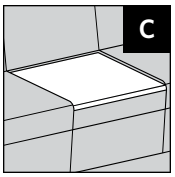
L — Lift Table



Fixed Front



Lift Table
Thermofoil +2789
Solid Surface
Group 1 +4019
Group 2 +4219

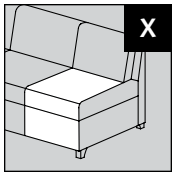


Console Table
Thermofoil +819
Solid Surface
Group 1 +2249
Group 2 +2449

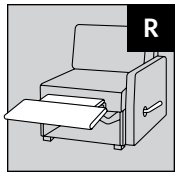
5. Right Side

Choose from **X** *or* **R** *or* **D**

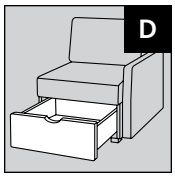
R — Recliner Leg Rest *(Right side facing)*



Fixed Front



Recliner Leg Rest +649
Available on 78" models with 3" arms only. Choose UF for selection #6 (front style).

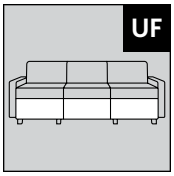


Drawer
Upholstered +1129
Thermofoil +1299
Drawers available on 78" models only.

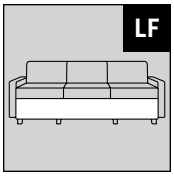
6. Front Style

*Choose from*** **UF** *or* **LF**

UF — Upholstered Front



Upholstered Front



Thermofoil Front
Full Front +339
Single Section +169

***If (D) Drawer option selected, choose from*
UD *for Upholstered*
LD *for Thermofoil*

Available Options

ARM CAP OPTIONS

See pg 2 for finishes

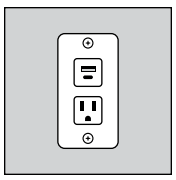
		3" Arms	5" Arms
U	Urethane	169	229
J1	Solid Surface - Group 1	619	1139
J2	Solid Surface - Group 2	819	1399
T	Thermofoil	139	229
F	Fully Upholstered Arms	Standard	Standard

CASTER & LEG OPTIONS

WL	Wood Legs	Standard
ML	Metal Legs	279
CASTER	3" - Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters	199
Q3	3" - Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster System[1]	1019

ADDITIONAL FEATURES & OPTIONS

POWER	Hospital Grade Power Outlet[2]	569
CAL	CAL TB133	See pg 9
Z	Multi Cover	Use Pricing for Highest Grade
MB	Moisture Barrier	See pg 11



Power Placement:

If Lift Table selected- left side of inner console

If 5" Arms selected (and no Lift Table)- left (facing) arm

If neither 5" Arms or Lift Table selected- front center of fixed front

[1]*Not available when recliner or drawer selected*

[2]*(2) USB Ports, (1) 120 V Power Outlet*

Mailing Address

P.O. Box 9
Ferdinand, IN 47532

Contact Us

812.367.2068
customerservice@getknu.com

Follow @GetKnu

getknu.com

MY RESOURCE LIBRARY

Made in the USA
With Domestic & Foreign Parts